

2017 - 2018

 **collette**  
guided by travel

usa &  
canada

{ TOURING  
SPECIALISTS  
SINCE 1918 }

MORE

*amazing*

MORE

*memorable*



PRIVATE  
CHAUFFEUR  
DRIVE SERVICE  
SEE PAGES 8-9 FOR DETAILS

# See What's Inside

Introduction .....2 - 29

## USA

- L** Islands of New England, 8 days ..... 30, 31
- Colours of New England, 8 days ..... 32, 33
- NEW** New England Charm, 8 days ..... 34, 35
- The Best of Eastern USA and Canada, 12 days ..... 36, 37
- Heritage of America, 10 days ..... 38, 39
- NEW** America's Historic Hotels, 10 days ..... 40, 41
- S** **Spotlight on New York City**, 5 days ..... 42, 43
- S** **Spotlight on New York City Holiday**, 5 days ..... 44, 45
- S** **Spotlight on Washington D.C.**, 6 days ..... 46, 47
- Mackinac Island, 8 days ..... 48, 49
- Southern Charm, 7 days ..... 50, 51
- S** **Spotlight on New Orleans**, 5 days ..... 52, 53
- America's Music Cities, 8 days ..... 54, 55
- New Orleans & the Deep South, 8 days ..... 56, 57
- Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta, 6 days ..... 58, 59
- S** **Spotlight on San Antonio**, 5 days ..... 60, 61
- Canyon Country, 9 days ..... 62, 63
- National Parks of America, 12 days ..... 64, 65
- S** **Spotlight on South Dakota**, 7 days ..... 66, 67
- L** Northern National Parks, 8 days ..... 68, 69
- America's Cowboy Country, 8 days ..... 70, 71
- e** **Winter in Yellowstone**, 7 days ..... 72, 73
- The Colorado Rockies, 9 days ..... 74, 75
- California Coast, 9 days ..... 76, 77
- California & America's Western Wonders, 13 days ..... 78, 79
- Treasures of Northern California, 9 days ..... 80, 81
- Pacific Northwest & California, 8 days ..... 82, 83
- The Pacific Northwest's Coastal Treasures, 9 days ..... 84, 85
- L** Hawaiian Adventure, 10 days ..... 86, 87
- Alaska and the Yukon, 13 days ..... 88, 89
- CL** Alaska Discovery, 13 days ..... 90, 91

## Canada

- Canadian Rockies by Train, 9 days .....92 - 95
- Alaska Discovery & Canadian Rockies by Train, 20 days..... 96, 97
- Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park, 7 days ..... 98, 99
- Canada's Winter Wonderland, 7 days ..... 100, 101
- L** The Best of Eastern Canada, 8 days ..... 102, 103
- NEW** Charming French Canada, 8 days ..... 104, 105
- e** **Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery**, 12 days ..... 106, 107
- Maritimes Coastal Wonders, 11 days ..... 108, 109

- Extensions:** Big Island of Hawaii ..... 110
- Frequently Asked Questions ..... 111
- Air Information ..... 112
- Reservation Information ..... 113 - 115

**Cover:** One of the Canadian Rockies' jewels - Peyto Lake! Discover the quiet beauty of this turquoise, glacial-fed lake on *Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park* (pages 98, 99) tour.



Hawaiian Waterfall



Cape Spear Lighthouse



Nantucket Island

## Travel Your Way:

**e** **Explorations** (purple itineraries)  
Small group travel. Gain a new perspective on the world and travel with an average of 18 guests. Call for details.

**L** **Leisure Stay** itineraries  
feature multiple night stays, allowing for a more relaxed pace and time on your own.

**S** **Spotlights** (orange itineraries)  
Truly come to know the world's great cities during an immersive single-hotel stay. Call for details.

**CL** **Cruise-Land** tours combine the features of our land tours with an ocean or river cruise.



Embrace the  
journey  
we will handle the rest



Dear Traveller,

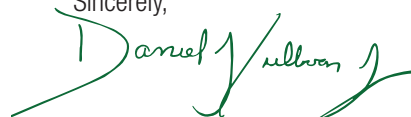
Welcome to Collette's 2017-2018 USA & Canada brochure.

As we introduce our latest collection of North America tours, I am pleased to say that we are coming off a year where we won the Travvy Award for best Tour Operator in North America. It is an incredible honour for a company that prides itself on being North America's most experienced travel company.

As we look ahead, we are also ready to join the celebration in Canada. In 2017 our Canadian friends are marking the 150th anniversary of Confederation. This is the perfect time to set out on a Canadian adventure. Whether you're gazing up at the majestic Canadian Rockies, standing in awe of the epic tides of the Bay of Fundy, or getting to know native cultures, every moment matters to us because we know it matters to you.

As a family owned company that has been in business for nearly 100 years, travel is our passion, and we want to share moments like these with you. It's our job to enhance your adventure, and give you more of what makes travel special.

Sincerely,



Daniel J. Sullivan, Jr.  
President and CEO





Collette gives you

*More*

This is what sets us apart. Travelling with us comes with benefits that take the guided travel experience to another level. Our inclusive tours offer you more **value** for your money while also ensuring that each element adheres to our exacting standards. With a focus on **service and quality**, we give you **more** of what makes travel special.

Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco

## Collette Gives You More Value in Every Way...

### More Peace of Mind

Every moment of your travel experience is important to us. Whether it's helping you select a destination, **taking you to and from the airport**, offering the security of our unrivalled **Travel Protection** plan or **24-7 support**, we are there for you every step of the way.

### More Expertise

Backed by nearly a century of experience, Collette (a family-owned and award winning leader in travel) is proud to show you the world. Our passionate tour design team travels the globe, **creating new experiences** and staying ahead of the latest travel trends. Plus, with a professional **Tour Manager** at your service and **local guides** by your side you'll never miss a thing.



## What's included:

- A professionally planned itinerary
- 4-star accommodation
- Chauffeur driven hometown round trip airport transfers\*
- All on-tour tipping†
- Unparalleled sightseeing
- Enriching cultural experiences
- The services of a professional tour manager
- Expert local guides who provide insider knowledge
- Attraction and museum entrance fees with preferential access
- Comfortable on-tour transportation
- Hotel-to-hotel baggage handling
- PLUS, Wifi is available on tour 

\*Within 40km drive of major Australian international airports

†Excludes on-board cruise gratuities

## More On Tour

Our commitment to exceeding expectations begins with including more iconic **must-sees and cultural inclusions that deliver a deeper experience**. And that's just the beginning. We also include more **meals** in **local** restaurants and more **menu** choices. Add in carefully selected **4-star accommodation** and the stage is set for a truly amazing journey.

## More Flexibility

Every traveller is different. From **pre and post nights** in the world's greatest cities to tour **extensions** to built-in free time in your destination, you can make every trip your own. With more customisation choices and **optional excursions**, every moment feels like your own personal adventure.

# More Caring

Giving back is part of who we are.  
We care more. Since the earliest days of Sullivan family ownership, Collette has given back to the local community. Today, our global reach gives us the opportunity to help many of the places we visit.



Giving back is at the heart of everything we do!



### OUR MISSION:

Through local community volunteering and support, we make an impact in the places where we work; and with our support of legacy programs in countries like Kenya, Australia, Fiji, Cambodia and Peru, we make a difference in the places where we travel. Our only goal is to give children everywhere – regardless of circumstance – the opportunity to accomplish their dreams.



it begins with family



Dan Sullivan, Jr.  
& Alice Sullivan

Family and that sense of personal ownership has been at the core of Collette since 1918, when Jack Collette started a tiny New England travel company dedicated to showcasing the East Coast. In 1962, Jack sold the company to his friend, Dan Sullivan, Sr., who was determined to keep family at the heart of Collette. Dan's sisters guided tours. His children worked in the mailroom. Over generations, more and more family helped shape Collette into the global tour operator it is today, bringing together a passion for travel and making the world a better place.



for our employees • for our community • for the world

*one global family*

MORE PEACE OF MIND

Private  
*Chauffeur*  
Drive Service

Begin and end your tour in style and comfort. **Private chauffeur drive service** is included on all Collette tours for customers within 40km of an Australian international airport. A uniformed driver in an executive car will collect you from your home and take you to the international departure terminal. On your arrival back to Australia, your driver will be waiting for you at the arrivals terminal to take you home. Whether your entire holiday overseas is with Collette, or just a part of it, the Collette Chauffeur is there for you. A truly luxurious way to begin and end your Collette experience!



1

**From  
your own  
front door**

Our chauffeur driver will collect your bags and take you to your executive car.







2

## Travel in style

You will be taken to international departures in good time for your flight.



3

## Seamless

You are met at arrivals by a uniformed driver who will take your bags to the waiting executive car.



4

## Front door service

Arrival home. The final part of a memorable experience with Collette.

For more details, call us on 1300 792 195 or see our website [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)

MORE PEACE OF MIND

# With You

## Every Step of the Way

Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable is the knowledge that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning on tour with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.

### 24/7 Support

*Always there for you*

In addition to your Tour Manager, Collette has a team dedicated to making sure you are always informed.



### Loyalty Program

*Thanking our travellers*

Members of Travel Loyalty by Collette earn a \$150 credit every time they travel. Save more as you get ready for your next adventure. (See page 111 for more details.)



### Guaranteed To Go

*Book with confidence*

Choose from thousands of **guaranteed** departure dates. Reserve with complete confidence as these select departures are guaranteed to operate.



### Travel Protection

*Peace of mind*

Our industry-leading, **worry-free Travel Protection plan** offers you a **full refund** unlike many plans that only offer a voucher. Cancel for any reason right up to the day prior to departure.

(See page 113 for details.)

# Your Feedback

# Matters

We have partnered with the independent reviews website, **Feefo**. Used by many of the world's most trusted brands, Feefo provides an impartial platform for our guests to share feedback about their experience. We seek out reviews from guests as they return from their tour. This feedback not only helps us improve but will help you make a more informed decision on where to go next!



“Loved the total package provided. It's great just to be able to enjoy Italy and not worry about anything other than having a really great time!”

Read genuine first-hand accounts from other travellers at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)

INTRODUCING



## The Collette Compass App!

*Hold the entire world in your hands.*

The ColletteCompass app provides you with a wealth of travel knowledge. Enhance your tour with this easy to use digital companion that never leaves your side.

### Stay Informed

- Review your itinerary
- Check your flight schedule\*
- Find hotel and transfer\* information
- Learn more about your on-tour inclusions!

### Find Your Way

- Find your way around with turn-by-turn directions

### Make the Most of Your Free Time

- Check out local restaurants
- Find popular attractions

### Record the Fun

- Create your own trip journal
- Upload photos
- Update friends and loved ones!

Visit the App Store<sup>SM</sup> or Google Play<sup>TM</sup> for Android to download the app!



Apple, the Apple logo and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Play is a trademark of Google Inc.

\*Flight schedule information available for passengers who have purchased air and land packages. Only applicable for transfers booked through Collette.

Wi-Fi only required for flight updates and use of social media. All other functionalities are offline with no utilisation of mobile data or roaming.

MORE EXPERTISE

Professional  
*Tour Managers*

Collette's Tour Managers are the best trained and most respected in the world. Drawing on their own rich backgrounds and extensive training, they enhance each journey. Whether it's with a bit of historical information, suggesting a special local restaurant or sharing a laugh, these travel aficionados are at your service.



## Local Experts

Get a local's perspective! Having a local guide at your side enhances your experience. They know the ins and outs of the destination. These friendly faces love to share an insider's view of the places they call home.

## Tour Design Team

It all starts with perfectly planned itineraries. Our tour design team travels the globe, seeking out new and authentic inclusions. Along the way they vet each element of their tours – from the accommodation to the menu choices – ensuring you have the best possible experience.

## 99 Years of Experience

As North America's most experienced tour operator, we have built relationships all over the world. Our knowledge and connections allow us to pass the value on to you.



*part tour guide, part friend, part concierge*



“ Our tour manager made our tour. She had been with the company 26 years and we think that said a lot. There was no concern as to how to get to the airports, check ins, room reservations etc. We would definitely do this again. ”

— Arthur M.

MORE ON TOUR

# Choice on Tour

Everyone's road is different and that's why this year, Collette is introducing **Choice on Tour**. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take. On select days, choose from the INCLUDED possibilities that best suit your interests.





Dune Tour

or

Whale Watch

On the Islands of New England tour, choose between a tour of the Cape Cod sand dunes or embark on a whale watch.

**Both options are included, you make the choice!**



© Images Courtesy of Great Adventures

Tour Monument Valley

or

Lake Cruise

On the Canyon Country tour, choose between a drive through Monument Valley with a Navajo native or cruise on Lake Powell.

**Both options are included, what will you choose?**



Snow Shoeing

or

Ice Canyon Walk

On Canada's Winter Wonderland tour, choose between snow shoeing or a guided ice canyon walk. **Two great options! Which one will you choose as your included activity?**

*Look for the Choice on Tour icon!*



MORE ON TOUR

# Must-See

## Inclusions

Every destination has its iconic locations that are simply a must for visitors. Collette's inclusive itineraries interweave access to what we call the "must-sees" with immersive experiences to create a richer portrait of the destination.

Take in the quiet beauty of Moraine Lake, the largest natural lake of the Canadian Rockies'.



**Deeper experiences at the world's most iconic sites**

Behold the breathtaking views of this natural wonder of the world.



Grand Canyon, Arizona



U.S. Capitol, Washington, D.C.

America's history brought to life.



Hopewell Rocks, New Brunswick

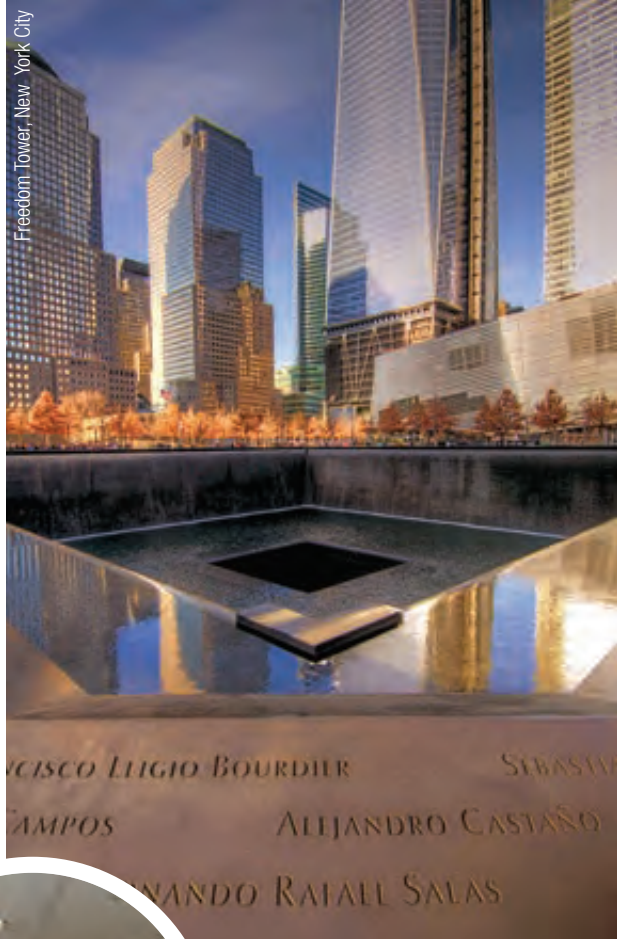
The Bay of Fundy's epic tides carve this natural wonder.



Denali National Park, Alaska



Take in the amazing views and Goldstar service in your dome rail car en route to Denali National Park.



Freedom Tower, New York City

Stand on hallowed ground at the 9/11 Memorial.

MORE ON TOUR

# Cultural *Experiences*

The **cultural experiences** you'll find as part of each itinerary are travel moments both large and small. These are the special inclusions (selected by our experts) that allow you to truly come to know a destination, and more importantly, the people who call that place home.



Get a true taste of  
Hawaiian culture.



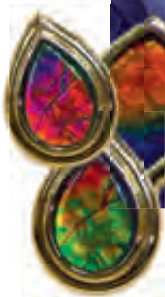
Spend time exploring San Antonio's El Mercado Mexican Marketplace.



Listen to some of the world's best jazz in New Orleans.



Meet an Ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone.



Immerse yourself in the history of the American Revolution.



Witness the incredible totem poles in Stanley Park, Vancouver.

Bringing to life more of the **hidden wows** and **cultural experiences** that make travel special

“ Next to our marriage and the birth of our children, this tour was the greatest experience my wife and I have ever enjoyed. Everything about the tour was simply incredible. ”

— Robert M.

MORE ON TOUR

# Festivals

## and Special Events

Every year, there are many things happening around the world. And whether it's an inclusion on your tour or you simply cross paths with an amazing cultural event, with Collette you can be a part of it all.



New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Festival



Holland, Michigan Tulip Festival



# Join in the fun at these world-famous events...

- **New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Festival**  
Included on Spotlight on New Orleans
- **Fiesta San Antonio**  
Included on Spotlight on San Antonio
- **Tulip Time Festival**  
Included on Mackinac Island
- **Ice Magic Festival**  
Included on Canada's Winter Wonderland
- **Calgary Stampede**  
Included on Canadian Rockies by Train and  
Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park
- **Tournament of Roses Parade**  
Included on California New Year's Getaway and  
Southern California New Year's Celebration

**And a tour designed specifically for the  
Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta!**

*See itinerary pages or call for specific dates.*



Lake Louise  
Ice Magic Festival



Calgary Stampede



## Celebrate **CANADA 150**

2017 marks a pivotal year for Canada as the nation commemorates its 150th anniversary as an independent Canadian nation. From coast to coast, the country will be celebrating in full swing showing pride for their heritage and toasting the years ahead.



CANADA 150

MORE ON TOUR

# Culinary

## Inclusions

Food is a wonderful way to experience new cultures. Our authentic culinary inclusions take you into the destination, offering understanding and satisfying your taste buds.



Get Screached in! Become an honorary Newfoundlander by kissing a cod fish.

*your culinary adventures await*



On VIA Rail's *The Canadian*, you'll savour meals as beautiful as the scenery rolling by.

Canadian Rockies by Train



Enjoy a fun-filled dinner with real cowboy entertainment on the Northern National Parks tour.



Discover how to cook New Orleans-style at the New Orleans School of Cooking.



Complete your New England experience with a lobster dinner.

More included meals in local restaurants & more menu choices

“ The restaurants we visited had amazing ambiance and fantastic quality of the food. ”  
— Janis G.

MORE ON TOUR

Amazing  
*Accommodation*

Whether it's the amenities, the history, the view or the location, your accommodation often turns into highlights all their own. We carefully select each hotel to best fit into your inclusive itinerary.



Escape to mountain views,  
natural beauty and pure luxury at the  
Equinox Resort & Spa in Vermont



hand-picked accommodation that capture the essence of your destination



Fairmont Banff Springs,  
Canadian Rockies

Properties that become a highlight all their own.



San Francisco Marriott Marquis



Omni Homestead Resort,  
Hot Springs, Virginia



Relive history during your stay — 250 years of hosting presidents, royalty and celebrities!

Stay in perfectly located hotels with amazing views of the city.

Take in majestic views of Quebec City and the castle-like ambience of the Fairmont Chateau Frontenac



Stay in carefully selected 4-star and above properties

“ I also loved the hotels. Very centrally located with many nice perks. ”

— Kathleen W.

MORE FLEXIBILITY

# Personalise

## Your Adventure

Every traveller is different, so make your trip your own. We offer more ways to customise your tour. With features such as pre and post-nights stays, dine arounds and on-tour options, you can make every day a personal adventure!

*where  
inclusiveness  
meets choice*

## Pre-Tour



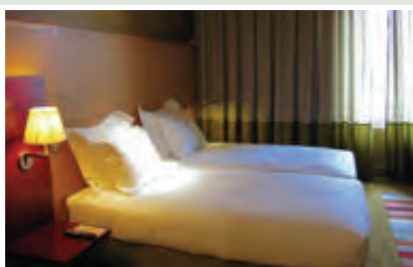
### Included Private Chauffeur Drive Service

As one of the Collette differences, our private chauffeur drive service is available when you reserve a tour. It's the perfect way to begin (and end) your adventure. *See pg. 111*



### Airfares

Upgrade your air to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium economy, or first-class ticket. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world's wonders. *See pg. 112*



### Pre-Nights

Collette can easily add a pre-night stay to your existing itinerary and with a single phone call we can reserve tickets to your host city's best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process.

## On Tour



### Included Choice On Tour

Many tours feature the chance to choose from an assortment of included activities. Create your own touring experience by deciding what you want to do on select days.



### Included Dining Experiences

On select tours and evenings, our Diner's Choice feature allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find the right spot from a shortlist of some of Collette's favourite restaurants.



### Optional Excursions

Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions, carefully selected to offer you a different perspective on your destination. Enhance your experience and make the most of your time out in the world.

## Post-Tour



### Post-Nights

Collette can also add a post-night stay to your existing itinerary along with tickets to your host city's best attractions. Stay a little bit longer and enjoy more of some of the world's best cities.



### Tour Extensions

Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure. These shorter excursions (which you can add before and after your tour) are the perfect way to add a few more memories.



### Go Back-To-Back

Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world. Call for details.



MORE FLEXIBILITY

What's your  
*travel style?*

**No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there.**

Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world's great cities, Collette has the travel experience that's right for you.

**Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.**



#### CLASSIC TOURS

## classics

The Collette collection of tours offers an inclusive look at a wealth of **amazing destinations**. From marvelling at the must-sees to becoming a part of new cultures to exploring on your own, these itineraries offer an **inspiring and easy** way to travel.



Jefferson Memorial, Washington, D.C.

#### SMALL GROUPS

## explorations

With an average of **18 guests**, these personal adventures focus on culinary experiences, **cultural immersions** and **unique accommodation** that captures the destination. Enjoy a new perspective on the world.



Cape Spear Lighthouse © Barrett & Mackay Photo

#### SINGLE-HOTEL STAYS

## spotlights

Explore and relax in the world's most remarkable destinations during a **single-hotel stay**. Immerse yourself in the fanfare of a grand city or unwind in the timeless countryside.



New York, New York

#### RIVER CRUISES

## river cruise

These itineraries feature small, **intimate vessels for travel through a variety of beautiful waterways** in Europe, Africa and Asia. Plus, when you step off your ship with a Tour Manager by your side, you'll truly come to know the people and places along the river.



Danube River, Hungary



Nantucket

# Islands of New England

Bursting with stunning coastal treasures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Providence.

Take some more time to explore the creative and cultural gem. [Call for details.](#)

### Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island - Tour Begins

Join us on a journey highlighting the natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people of New England. Your tour begins in Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

### Day 2: Providence - Newport - Providence

This morning, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Providence, "America's Renaissance City." Then depart for Newport, the "Yachting Capital of the East." Return to America's Gilded Age as you make your way along breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue which is lined with 11 extraordinary mansions. Built in the 1800s as summer "cottages," 7 of the 11 mansions have been designated National Historic Landmarks. Tour the Marble House, the gorgeous summer home of Mr. and Mrs. William Vanderbilt. As you explore this architectural marvel you will gain an understanding of why Newport became such a grand destination. (B, D)

**Day 3: Providence - Boston, Massachusetts - Providence** Depart Providence and travel north to the historic city of

Boston. Come to know Boston's Yankee charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End, Old North Church, the *U.S.S. Constitution* and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy some leisure time to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a 2.5 mile walking path through the streets of Boston that showcases the city's historical sites; or, perhaps further explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall. (B)



Boston Public Garden

### Day 4: Providence - Cape Cod, Massachusetts

Today, delve into a traditional way of life as you tour a New England cranberry bog and learn about dry harvesting from a local grower. Then, step back in time with a stop in the celebrated town of Plymouth, where the Pilgrims landed in 1620. See legendary Plymouth Rock and board a reproduction of the *Mayflower*, the 102-passenger ship used by the Pilgrims for the 65 day journey from England. Experience the Pilgrim way of life with a visit

to Plimoth Plantation, a re-creation of a 17th-century village. Today's lunch teaches you how to "eat like a Pilgrim." Sample recipes from that time, learn some Pilgrim etiquette and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast with your fellow travellers. Later, arrive at your beachfront hotel for a relaxing 4-night stay. (B, L)

### Day 5: Cape Cod - Hyannis - Nantucket - Cape Cod

Your day begins with a panoramic tour of Hyannis. Catch a glimpse of the Camelot era as you travel through Hyannisport, home of the Kennedy compound, and visit the poignant Kennedy Memorial. Next, board the high speed ferry to Nantucket. Upon arrival, set out on a tour exploring this idyllic island. From cobblestone Main Street to its beaches and lighthouses, this is a place that truly lives up to its reputation. During time at leisure you may explore the island's waterfront where sailboats and yachts sway in the harbour or shop for a famous Nantucket basket. Tonight, enjoy a wonderful dinner featuring a cooking demonstration that highlights a local speciality. (B, D)

### Day 6: Cape Cod - Martha's Vineyard - Cape Cod

A ferry ride transports you to the beautiful island of Martha's Vineyard. Known for visits by presidents and royalty, this summer home of many artists, writers and celebrities is full of surprises. A local guide will show you all the highlights of "the Vineyard"—as the locals call it—including quaint gingerbread-styled cottages and a once-famous whaling port resplendent with sea captain's homes and widow's walks. Later, depart the island and cruise back to Cape Cod. Tonight, explore downtown Falmouth, an



Plimoth Plantation

interesting and eclectic all-American Main Street that is a wonderful place to visit, shop and dine. (B)

### Day 7: Cape Cod - Provincetown - Cape Cod

This morning we travel to Provincetown, located on the tip of the Cape. This lively artist colony remains famous for its crafts and bright seagoing flair. The choice is yours – you may choose to set out on a whale watch cruise that takes you out to Cape Cod Bay in search of these magnificent creatures; or, perhaps you'd prefer to embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand



Lobster dinner

dunes of the Cape. Tonight, complete your New England experience as you indulge in a traditional seafood and lobster feast. (B, D)

### Day 8: Cape Cod - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many fond memories. (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Boston.** Embrace all the highlights and history only found in "the hub."

Call for details.



Newport Lighthouse

#### Dates & Prices

May 2017 – April 2018	Double	Single Room Supplement	Triple Room Reduction
5 May	\$2779		
12, 19 May	\$2919		
22, 29 May	\$2989		
2 June	\$2989		
9, 15, 16, 22, 23 June	\$3059		
6, 7, 14, 21, 28 July	\$3329		
4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31 August	\$3329		
1, 4, 7, 8, 11, 15, 18 September	\$3189		
		(+) \$620 - \$1110	(-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- Set out on a whale watch cruise in Cape Cod Bay or perhaps embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.

## Cultural Experiences

- Tour the extravagant Marble House mansion, a National Historic Landmark.
- Step back in time in the town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620.
- Get to know the people at a working New England cranberry bog, a thriving crop of Cape Cod.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Drive Newport's breathtaking Ocean Drive and past the sprawling mansions of Bellevue Avenue.
- In historic Boston, experience iconic landmarks including the USS Constitution.
- Explore the idyllic island of Nantucket, including picturesque beaches and lighthouses.
- A local guide will show you all the highlights of Martha's Vineyard.
- Spend four nights at an oceanfront Cape Cod hotel enjoying beautiful views of sandy beaches.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- "Eat like a Pilgrim" by sampling recipes from that era, and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast.
- Celebrate the taste of Cape Cod with a traditional New England seafood and lobster dinner.

## Accommodation

- Days 1 – 3** Hilton Providence or Omni Providence, Providence, RI
- Days 4 – 7** Sea Crest Beach Hotel, Falmouth, MA

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. Visit <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Boston, MA airport. All of our transfers will depart from Falmouth, MA for Boston airport. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon. During the month of April, whale watching (Day 7) is not available; there will be no choice of activity and all guests will be confirmed on the sand dune tour. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



White Mountains, New Hampshire

# Colours of New England

Discover a region even more striking in the fall

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Boston.

Have extra time to see American history come to life in Boston.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Begins

Welcome to Massachusetts, where we begin our journey through New England's charming and vibrant northern states. Relax during a 2-night stay in the heart of Boston.



Quincy Market, Boston

**Day 2: Boston** This morning meet your local guide for a sightseeing tour that features the Old South Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and colourful kiosks of local handiwork. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a favourite local restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 3: Boston - Woodstock, Vermont

**- Stowe** Set out for Vermont, the "Green Mountain State." Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. In Woodstock, a covered bridge in the town centre – along with the beautifully restored Georgian houses that surround the town green – add credence to its reputation as "the quintessential New England village." Visit the impressive 165' deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge before continuing to Stowe for a 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 4: Stowe** Begin the day at the **Cold Hollow Cider Mill**. Learn how this historic mill makes their delicious cider when you witness apples being transformed into cider the old-fashioned way – using a rack and cloth press – a process that has been passed down for generations. **A tour of Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory** teaches you about the ice cream process and ends with a delicious sample of their



Foliage

sweet treats. This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure in Stowe. (B)

### Day 5: Stowe - North Conway, New Hampshire

Today we are New Hampshire bound! Soak in the lovely New England countryside as you journey through the White Mountains of New Hampshire to North Conway. En route, visit the Rocks Estate, home to the North Country Conservation & Education Centre. Tour the farm and learn about the history and importance of maple sugaring in the region, including a visit to a virtual tap room. (B, D)





**Day 6: North Conway - Lake Winnepesaukee - North Conway** We begin the day with a visit to New Hampshire's picturesque lakes region, a popular holiday spot for visitors year-round. **Board the M/S Mount Washington** and spend the next hour cruising stunning Lake Winnepesaukee, New Hampshire's largest lake. After your cruise, visit the charming town of Wolfeboro, the "oldest summer resort in America." Later, return to North Conway via the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway offering spectacular views of the White Mountains region. (B)

**Day 7: North Conway - Boothbay Harbour, Maine** Depart New Hampshire for Maine, **arriving in beautiful Boothbay Harbour**, the "boating capital of New England." View the rugged coastline on a drive along picturesque Ocean Point Road. This afternoon, **enjoy a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbour** for

spectacular views of the coast, including lighthouses, summer homes and even local wildlife, such as the harbour seals. Learn about New England's lobster industry and watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard the boat to view the day's catch. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a very special farewell dinner featuring the fresh native lobster for which coastal Maine is renowned. (B, D)

**Day 8: Boothbay Harbour - Kennebunkport - Boston, MA - Tour Ends** Today you travel through the seaside community of Kennebunkport, along spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker's Point, former President George H. W. Bush's summer home, which is situated on a rocky promontory. Then, return to the Boston airport. The many wonderful memories of your adventure will last a lifetime. (B)



## Cultural Experiences

- Learn how to make apple cider the old-fashioned way.
- Tour a farm and learn about maple sugaring in the region.
- Explore the Rocks Estate, home to the North Country Conservation & Education Center.
- Learn about New England's lobster industry and watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard.
- Discover the secrets of Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream and sample the sweet treat.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a locally guided tour of Boston featuring its famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace.
- Spend two nights in the quaint New England town of Stowe.
- Embark on a cruise of stunning Lake Winnepesaukee.
- Drive the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway in the White Mountains.
- Take in the spectacular views on a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbor.
- Visit the impressive 165 feet deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals: 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a true taste of New England at a dinner featuring succulent fresh lobster.
- Savour dinner at a favorite local restaurant in Boston.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Boston Park Plaza, Boston
- Days 3, 4** Stowe Mountain Lodge, Stowe
- Days 5, 6** Red Jacket Mountain View Resort & Spa, North Conway
- Day 7** Spruce Point Inn Resort & Spa, Boothbay Harbor or The Westin Portland Harborview, Portland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our **international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an **air upgrade**.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 4:00 p.m. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

### Dates & Prices

September - October 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1800
26, 28, 29, 30 September	\$3879	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9 October	\$3879	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
10, 11, 12 October	\$4019		



Equinox Resort & Spa

**NEW TOUR**

# New England Charm

From Newport to theatre performances, it's the best of New England

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Providence.

Take more time to discover America's "Renaissance City" and new creative capital.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island -

**Tour Begins** Join us on a journey highlighting the natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people of New England. Your tour begins in historic Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

### Day 2: Providence - Newport -

**Providence** This morning we depart for Newport, the "Yachting Capital of the East." Return to America's



Marble House

Gilded Age as you make your way along breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue, lined with 11 extraordinary mansions. Built in the 1800s as summer "cottages," 7 of the 11 mansions have been designated National Historic Landmarks. **Tour the Marble House**, the gorgeous summer home of Mr. and Mrs. William Vanderbilt. As you explore this architectural marvel, you will gain an understanding of why Newport became such a grand destination. Then, take your seat at a Broadway-style show at a local summer theatre company before returning to Providence. (B, D)

### Day 3: Providence - Manchester Village, Vermont

Discover Providence, "America's Renaissance City," on your morning sightseeing tour. Get to know the long history of one of the oldest cities in New England. See prestigious Brown University and learn about the city's vibrant art, cultural, and culinary scenes. Then, set out for Vermont, the "Green Mountain State." Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. Make a stop at one of Vermont's regional theatres and **take your seat at a performance by a talented local company**. Later, arrive at your tranquil mountain resort where you will spend two nights surrounded by nature. Tonight, savour a private dinner while overlooking the beautiful mountain ranges. (B, D)

**Day 4: Manchester Village** **Make your way to Hildene House**, the former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the son of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and the former Chairman of the Pullman

Company. Spend time exploring this impressive home, the magnificent gardens, and the estate's vintage Pullman car. Then, return to town for some free time to get to know this historic village and take advantage of the town's popular outlet stores and boutique shops. (B)

### Y Day 5: Manchester Village - Woodstock - Windsor - Bethel, Maine

Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains to western Vermont's Billings Farm and Museum. At this



Woodstock

working dairy farm, learn about the variety of livestock they keep, the state's farming culture, and 19th century farming methods. Stop in Woodstock, named the "quintessential New England village," full of true Americana and a lovely village green lined with historic homes. Next we make our way to the village of Windsor. **Here you'll choose your activity**. You may choose to learn about craft beer brewing at the popular Harpoon



Portsmouth



Billings Farm

Brewery. Or, maybe you'd rather discover the secrets of distilling vodka, gin and whiskey at Silo Distillery. Or, perhaps you'd prefer to take a stroll through the Path of Life Garden to see 18 works of art set in nature. Continue on to the majestic White Mountains of Maine and arrive in the quaint village of Bethel. Settle in for your overnight stay before dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 6: Bethel - Kennebunkport - Portsmouth, New Hampshire**

The first stop on today's journey is the seaside resort town of Kennebunkport. Travel along its spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker's Point, former President George H. W. Bush's summer home, situated on a rocky promontory. Then, enjoy some time to explore the quaint town centre on your own. Continue on to charming coastal Portsmouth, New Hampshire, one of America's oldest cities and a thriving port city during the revolutionary period. (B)

**Y Day 7: Portsmouth** Today you choose how you discover Portsmouth! Get a glimpse into the lives of early American settlers at Strawberry Banke; see what life was like in the 17th and 18th century as you stroll through this historic neighbourhood, now an outdoor museum where history is brought to life. Or, perhaps you would prefer to take to the water for a narrated harbour cruise; hear stories of this important port city from settlement in 1623 through today while taking in stunning coastal views. Spend some time independently exploring the many speciality shops and restaurants of this traditional New England waterfront community. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a true taste of New England during your farewell dinner featuring the local delicacy – lobster! (B, D)

**Day 8: Portsmouth - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



Kennebunkport

**Dates & Prices**

<b>June - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1030-\$1240</b>
2, 9, 23 June	\$3469	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
7, 14, 21, 28 July	\$3469		
4, 11, 18, 25 August	\$3469	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b>	<b>Call about additional dates.</b>
8, 22, 29 September	\$3609		
7, 13, 20 October	\$3609		

**Choice On Tour**

- In Windsor, take a craft beer brewing tour, a liquor distillery tour or a stroll through the Path of Life Garden.
- In Portsmouth, explore the living history museum at Strawberry Banke or take a narrated harbour cruise.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Explore the impressive Hildene House and the estate's vintage Pullman car.
- Discover Vermont's long-standing farming culture at Billings Farm and Museum.
- In Newport and Vermont take your seat at a summer stock theatre performance.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Tour the Marble House, a gorgeous, seaside National Historic Landmark.
- Discover the hidden gem that is Providence on a sightseeing tour.
- See the coastal resort town of Kennebunkport, including the presidential Walker's Point.
- Spend two nights in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, one of America's oldest cities.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savour a private dinner overlooking Vermont's beautiful mountain ranges.
- Enjoy a true taste of New England during dinner featuring lobster!

**Accommodation**

- Days 1, 2** Omni Providence Hotel, Providence
  - Days 3, 4** The Equinox, Manchester
  - Day 5** The Bethel Inn, Bethel
  - Days 6, 7** Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside Hotel, Portsmouth
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air guests will arrive into Boston, Massachusetts airport. All transfers will depart from Boston airport for the Providence hotel. Our air guests will depart from Boston, Massachusetts airport. All transfers will depart from Portsmouth, New Hampshire for Boston airport. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 9:00 a.m. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.

September and October departures will not include the local theater performances. Enquire at time of reservation.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



New York Skyline

# The Best of Eastern U.S. and Canada

Travel amid the classic cities of America's historic East Coast

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Boston.

Take more time to discover the history and culture of 'Beantown.' Call for details.

**Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts, U.S. - Tour Begins** Your tour begins in the historic city of Boston.

**Day 2: Boston - Montréal, Quebec, Canada** Cross the border into Canada and arrive in Montréal. Discover the city on a sightseeing tour highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. Then, head to your hotel for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montréal** Today you are free to explore Montréal at your own pace. Or, if you'd like to venture further afield, you can join an optional tour to Quebec City, the capital of Quebec, and take in the sights on a city tour. (B)

**Day 4: Montréal - Ottawa, Ontario** Travel south to the province of Ontario – into the National Capital Region – and arrive in Ottawa this afternoon. You'll savour the flavour of a local specialty – a beavertail – while you enjoy some leisure time to

stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits, vegetables, flowers and arts & crafts. (B, D)

**Day 5: Ottawa** Enjoy a tour of the city, passing the Parliament buildings, the National War Memorial, financial district, and the residences of the Governor General of Canada and the Prime Minister on your way to the Rideau River and Rideau Falls. Next, **see Parliament up close during a guided tour** that explains the history of these impressive buildings. (B)

**Day 6: Ottawa - Niagara Falls** Sit back, relax and enjoy the scenery as you **travel from Ottawa to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls**. Upon arrival, enjoy some leisure time to explore the lively town at your own pace. Pause for a moment to reflect on the breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. (B)

**Day 7: Niagara Falls** Of course, a visit to Niagara Falls would not be complete without experiencing an incredible cruise at the base of the falls. **Board the boat to see and feel the falls up close**. This afternoon, travel to the picturesque town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Delight in some leisure time to browse the local shops and take in the charming atmosphere. **Continue to Rockway Vineyards** where a wine expert will lead you on a tour of the winery to learn about Canadian icewine. Sample some of the delicious wine before sitting down to dinner with spectacular views of the grounds. (B, D)

**Day 8: Niagara Falls - New York City, New York, U.S.** Today's journey takes us south, back across the U.S. border into New York. Later, arrive



Niagara Falls

in New York City with its wealth of attractions including Liberty Island, the Brooklyn Bridge, the Chrysler Building and Tiffany's. (B)

**Y Day 9: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous **Ellen's Stardust Diner**, a 50s themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. **Get acquainted with Manhattan on your morning tour**, taking in sights such as Central Park, Rockefeller Plaza, Times Square and Wall Street. This afternoon you are free to do some shopping or perhaps explore New York City independently. **This evening it's Diner's Choice...** your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants in exhilarating Times Square. (B, D)

**Y Day 10: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Washington, D.C.** This morning it's another **Diner's Choice...** your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants. Then you will

# The Best of Eastern U.S. and Canada

12 Days from \$4699



journey to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of the "Birthplace of a New Nation" which highlights Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell. Independence Hall is rich in heritage as the location of both the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to America's capital city of Washington, D.C. for a 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 11: Washington, D.C.**  
Begin your day with a guided tour of the city offering wonderful views of its monuments and museums, and the White House. Your first stop will be the White House Visitor Centre where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Continue your tour with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, and the

Korean War Memorial. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. Later, you are free to explore the city at your own pace. You may choose to visit the many treasures of the Smithsonian Institution, such as the Air and Space Museum and the Museum of Natural History. At dinner, say farewell to your fellow travellers and celebrate your adventure. (B, D)

**Day 12: Washington, D.C. -**  
Tour Ends (B)

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Washington, D.C. Relax and enjoy another night amid the monuments of Washington, D.C. Call for details.



## Choice On Tour

- Diner's Choice...you choose from a "menu" of New York's great restaurants.

## Cultural Experiences

- Take a stroll through bustling Byward Market and sample a local specialty – a beavertail pastry.
- Discover Montreal on a tour highlighting Jacques Cartier Square.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Get acquainted with New York's Central Park, Times Square and Wall Street.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, the "Birthplace of a New Nation."
- Behold Washington, D.C.'s array of monuments and the White House.
- Enjoy a guided tour of Ottawa featuring its Parliament buildings.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Tour a local winery and learn about Canada's icewine.
- Enjoy breakfast at Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring a singing wait staff.

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Sheraton Boston Hotel, Boston, MA
- Days 2, 3** Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal, QC
- Days 4, 5** Lord Elgin, Ottawa, ON
- Days 6, 7** Sheraton on the Falls, Niagara Falls, ON
- Days 8, 9** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY
- Days 10, 11** The Omni Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:**  
During your stay at the Sheraton on the Falls, upgrade your room to a "falls view" room and enjoy the spectacular scenery. Call for details.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvissas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvissas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approx CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

Dates & Prices			
<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	20 July	\$4849
19 April	\$5119	14, 21 September	\$5349
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		5 October	\$5349
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	19 April	\$4699
11 May	\$4849	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1670 - \$2040</b>
22 June	\$4849	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			



Gettysburg

# Heritage of America

Relive the birth of the United States

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Delight in an additional day to discover the endless excitement in "The City that Never Sleeps."

Call for details.

### Day 1: New York City, New York -

**Tour Begins** Explore America's heritage, history and scenic horizons on this in-depth tour of the eastern United States.

**Day 2: New York City** Meet your fellow travellers for a welcome breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner. Then, a **local guide leads you on a fascinating tour of the "Big Apple."** You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Battery Park, Chinatown, Central Park, Rockefeller Center and other time-honoured landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in Lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped, and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Centre site. This afternoon, discover "the city that never sleeps" at your own pace. (B)

**Day 3: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Gettysburg** **This morning the choice is yours!** Choose from a menu of New York's diners for breakfast. Next, travel to Philadelphia and **embark on a tour of "the Birthplace of a New Nation"** which highlights the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall. Independence Hall is rich in heritage

as the location of both the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to Gettysburg, site of the Union victory that marked a turning point in the Civil War. En route, **travel through the Amish Country** of Lancaster, the second-largest Amish community in America, and view the community farmlands. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a historic Gettysburg tavern. (B, D)

### **Y** Day 4: Gettysburg Visit the Gettysburg National Military Park and Museum.

Begin your tour by experiencing the film "A New Birth of Freedom." View the breathtaking Cyclorama, a 360-degree cylindrical painting by the French artist Paul Philippoteaux, depicting the climactic battle of Pickett's Charge. This original 1884 work of art is the largest in the country. Continue on to discover the Museum of the American Civil War and explore its galleries. **Step onto the battlefield with a guided tour of the site** illuminating those three historic days in 1863 and the decisive battle that changed the course of American history forever. This afternoon the **choice is yours.** You may choose to visit President Eisenhower's home (a National Historic Site) where you will tour his farm; this site served as the President's weekend retreat and as a meeting place for world leaders during the Cold War-era tensions. Or perhaps you would prefer to embark on a guided walking tour of historic downtown Gettysburg with a local expert dressed in period clothing who will bring to life the true stories of the town's civilians who were caught up in the battle. **Tonight, enjoy a home-cooked family-style meal in a historic barn** (dating back to 1764) and experience life on a third generation family-owned farm. (B, D)

### Day 5: Gettysburg - Shenandoah Valley - Charlottesville, Virginia

Today we make our way to Virginia. Along the way, travel through Shenandoah National Park via the famous Skyline Drive, along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where scenic expanses of Shenandoah Valley wilderness extend in all directions. **Pause at a local vineyard** set in the picturesque countryside. Set out on a tour of the winery followed by a tasting of their delicious wines. This afternoon, explore Charlottesville's historic Downtown Mall, one of the longest pedestrian malls in the U.S., before dining at a local restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 6: Charlottesville - Williamsburg

**Visit Monticello**, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. Jefferson was not only the third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, but he was an accomplished inventor and true "Renaissance man." This afternoon, arrive in the historic town of Williamsburg. Tonight, **begin your journey into Revolutionary-age America by dining in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern** specialising in colonial fare. (B, D)

### Day 7: Colonial Williamsburg - Yorktown - Williamsburg

Open the day by viewing "Story of a Patriot," a short film that introduces you to Colonial Williamsburg, one of the world's finest living history museums. Costumed reenactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing the customs and sentiments of 1770 to life. Tour the Governor's Palace and Gardens before enjoying time to independently wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings. This afternoon **visit the**



**newly opened American Revolution Museum at Yorktown.** Learn about another poignant turning point in American history as you immerse yourself in the world of Revolutionary America. Here, at the Yorktown Battlefield, American independence was won. Tour the museum's vibrant galleries and interactive exhibits in a state-of-the-art setting that will impact all your senses. Explore the expanded outdoor living history museum with a re-created Continental Army encampment and Revolution-era farm. (B)

**Day 8: Williamsburg - Washington, D.C. Visit Mount Vernon,** the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington. Wander the beautiful plantation grounds he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artefacts. Then, travel to Washington, D.C. **Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution's countless treasures.** Choose between a visit to the famed National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in the location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the *Spirit of St. Louis*, and the Apollo 11 command module *Columbia*. The National Museum of American History features artefacts from locomotives to the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; to the First Ladies



Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies. The evening is free to continue to explore on your own. (B)

**Day 9: Washington, D.C.** This morning, a guided tour of America's capital affords wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, monuments and museums. Your first stop will be the White House Visitor Centre where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Continue your tour with a **stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.** Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Toast the end of a wonderful trip this evening at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends** Your tour ends in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Washington, DC. Savour more time to explore the governmental center of America - Washington, DC. Call for details.

**Virginia International Tattoo - Attend this epic event in Williamsburg, VA. Marvel at the sights and sounds during performances from all branches of the US Military.**

#### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	1, 8, 15, 16, 22, 29 September	\$4159
17 March	\$3279	6, 13, 20, 27 October	\$4159
1, 21, 22, 28, 29 April	\$3349	3 November	\$4019
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	2, 9, 16 March	\$3949
5, 26 May	\$4019	6, 13 April	\$4019
9, 23 June	\$4019	20 April	\$4159
14 July	\$3879	27 April	\$4019
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1270 - \$1520</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- Choose from a visit to President Eisenhower's National Historic Site home & farm or a walking tour of historic Gettysburg.
- Visit the Smithsonian Institution where you will have the chance to visit either the Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore Gettysburg, one of the most important battle sites of the Civil War.
- Stroll the grounds of historic Colonial Williamsburg.
- Explore the American Revolution Museum at Yorktown.
- Travel the famous Skyline Drive along the Blue Ridge Mountains.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend two nights in the heart of New York City!
- Behold Washington, D.C.'s famous Capitol building and the White House.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, "the Birthplace of a New Nation."

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at New York's Ellen's Stardust Diner featuring singing wait staff.
- Journey back in time at dinner in a tavern specializing in colonial fare.

## Accommodation

<b>Days 1, 2</b>	Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY
<b>Days 3, 4</b>	Wyndham Hotel, Gettysburg, PA
<b>Day 5</b>	Doubletree by Hilton, Charlottesville, VA
<b>Days 6, 7</b>	Williamsburg Woodlands Hotel, Williamsburg, VA
<b>Days 8, 9</b>	Omni Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

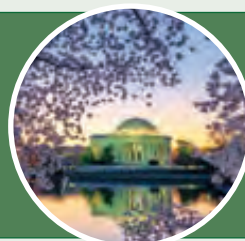
## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- **Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- **Enhance your in-flight-experience** with an **air upgrade**. See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. Visit <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



**Cherry Blossom Season:** The season colours the city in a sea of pink and white. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place during this beautiful herald of spring.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year-to-year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined.



Omni Homestead

NEW  
TOUR

©Omni Hotels & Resorts

# America's Historic Hotels

Discover the grand hotels of the eastern United States

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.

Open your tour with an extra night in America's capital.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins

Explore America's history and scenic landscapes on this tour that showcases the grand hotels of the eastern United States. Your tour opens in America's capital city, Washington, D.C. Your accommodation for the evening is at the Omni Shoreham. This hotel has seen many celebrities and dignitaries over its more than 80 years including Judy Garland, the Beatles, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers and toast to the beginning of the amazing adventure ahead during your welcome cocktail reception.

### Day 2: Washington D.C. - Hot Springs, Virginia

This morning, a guided tour of Washington, D.C. affords wonderful views of the Mall, the White House, monuments and museums. Visit the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. Leave the city behind and make your way to Hot Springs, Virginia. Arrive at the 250-year-old Omni Homestead Resort and settle in for a luxurious 2-night stay. This evening we gather for a cocktail followed by dinner in one of the resort's restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 3: Hot Springs** Begin your day with a tour of your resort which opened ten years before the Declaration of Independence was signed and has hosted presidents, royalty and celebrities over the years. Then, **choose your activity!** Perhaps you will choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort that Thomas Jefferson enjoyed centuries ago. Or, perhaps you'd prefer a more adventurous day exploring the local trails by mountain bike at your own pace. The remainder of the day is at leisure. You may decide to enjoy some of the amenities at your resort which include golf, spa treatments, and falconry; or, simply relax and take in the beauty of your surroundings. (B)

### Day 4: Hot Springs - Fallingwater - Bedford Springs, Pennsylvania

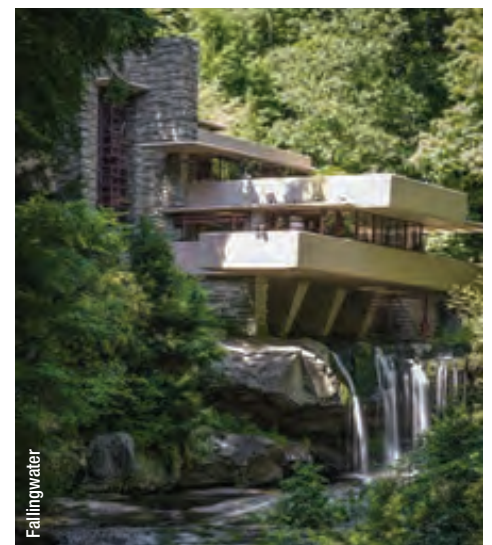
Today we travel to Pennsylvania. En route, we'll stop at Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous creation that is now a National Historic Landmark. This architectural marvel seemingly floats over a 30-foot waterfall. Continue on to the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs Resort. This hotel boasts eight mineral springs on its property that have been a popular retreat for the rich and famous since its opening. This evening, step back in time during dinner at a charming historic tavern dating back to the 1700s. (B, D)

### Day 5: Bedford Springs - Bethlehem - Hudson River Valley, New York

Today's journey brings us to New York's beautiful Hudson River Valley. Pause along the way in the charming historic city centre of Bethlehem, named on

Christmas Eve by the Moravians who settled here in 1741. Spend some free time discovering its rich history, browsing the shops, or relaxing in a local restaurant. Continue on to the breathtaking Hudson River Valley where you'll settle into your elegant hotel that rests along the river's edge. (B)

**Day 6: Hudson River Valley** Your day begins at the iconic U.S. Military Academy at West Point. Come to know the long history of this institution that dates back to the Revolutionary War while on a tour with an expert guide. Next we are off to the Franklin D. Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum, the first of



Fallingwater





its kind in the country. Discover the story of this fascinating man and his dynamic wife who won the heart of the American people. Continue exploring this important president's history with a local guide at Springwood estate, the birthplace and lifelong home of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Later, get to know the flavours of the region when you dine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: Hudson River Valley - Saratoga Springs - Manchester, Vermont** Set out for Vermont. En route, stop in Saratoga Springs (NY), home to the famed racetrack, for time to explore its tree-lined streets, charming shops and restaurants. Continue to the "Green Mountain State" as traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and unspoiled tree-covered mountainsides dot the landscape. Visit Hildene House, the former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the only adult child of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and former Chairman of the Pullman Company. Explore the impressive home, magnificent gardens, and vintage Pullman car. Later, arrive at the tranquil Equinox Resort & Spa in the bucolic town of Manchester. (B)

**Day 8: Manchester - Woodstock - Windsor - Manchester** Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains to Billings Farm and Museum, a working dairy farm, and learn about the variety of livestock they keep, the state's farming culture, and the 19th century farming methods. Explore Woodstock, named

the "quintessential New England village" and full of true Americana, including a covered bridge and a lovely village green lined with historic homes. Then, we make our way to the village of Windsor. Here you'll **choose your activity**. You may learn about craft beer brewing at the popular Harpoon Brewery. Or, you can discover the secrets of distilling vodka, gin and whiskey at Silo Distillery. Return to Manchester with time to relax before enjoying dinner at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 9: Manchester - Boston, Massachusetts** This morning cross the border into historic Massachusetts, arriving in the lively city of Boston. A local guide will show you this historic city on a sightseeing tour featuring the Old South Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and colourful kiosks of local handiwork. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant steeped in tradition. (B, D)

**Day 10: Boston - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today in Boston. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Boston.** Soak in one more night to enjoy the history of "the hub."

Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
May - October 2017	Double	9 October	\$5399
		1, 15, 29 May	\$5129
		16 October	\$5329
		5 June	\$5129
		12 June	\$5189
		17, 24 July	\$5259
		7 August	\$5259
		4, 18, 25 September	\$5399
	Single Room Supplement		(+) \$1930 - \$2070
	Triple Room Reduction		(-) \$50
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- In Hot Springs, choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort or enjoy a more adventurous day exploring the local trails by mountain bike at your own pace.
- In Windsor, Vermont, learn about craft beer brewing at the Harpoon Brewery or discover the secrets of vodka, gin and whiskey at the Silo Distillery.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit a working dairy farm and restored 1890s Vermont farmhouse.
- Tour the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.
- Explore Franklin D. Roosevelt's Presidential Library and Museum.
- Stay at the Omni Homestead Resort and Omni Bedford Springs Resort – both more than 200 years old.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous architectural marvel.
- Wander through Hildene House, the former home of the Lincoln family.
- Take a guided sightseeing tour of Washington, D.C.
- Visit the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Dine at one of Boston's most historic restaurants.

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.
- Days 2, 3** The Omni Homestead Resort, Hot Springs
- Day 4** Omni Bedford Springs Resort, Bedford Springs
- Days 5, 6** Tarrytown House, Tarrytown
- Days 7, 8** The Equinox Resort & Spa, Manchester
- Day 9** Boston Park Plaza, Boston

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your **inflight-experience** with an **air upgrade**.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvissas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvissas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. On the day of entry to West Point, U.S. citizens 16 and older must present photo identification such as a current, valid driver's license or passport, or a school I.D. (if school age). Foreign nationals must present a valid passport. Photocopies are not allowed. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



New York City Skyline

# Spotlight on New York City

Embrace the history, culture and energy of the city that never sleeps

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Kick things off with an extra night in the greatest city on Earth.

Call for details.

### Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins

"Start spreading the news," because today you arrive in America's most exciting metropolis for a getaway filled with shopping, sightseeing and endless entertainment. Relax as you enjoy a single hotel stay in the heart of the city.

**Day 2: New York City** This morning, enjoy breakfast at a local eatery before setting out to embrace the energy of this fascinating city on a locally guided tour of the "Big Apple." You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Little Italy, Chinatown, the Empire State Building, Central Park and other time-honoured

landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Centre site. This afternoon, visit the 9/11 Memorial. Then, the choice is yours! You may choose to visit the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost at the World Trade Centre site in September 2001. Or, perhaps you would prefer One World Observatory, an amazing observation deck with spectacular views of New York City and beyond, located on the 110th floor of One World Trade Centre. This evening, it's Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations in exhilarating Times Square. Following dinner, take your seat for an included Broadway show! You'll choose from a selection of Broadway's biggest hits. (B, D)

**Day 3: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Next, board a ferry to Ellis Island. Take in

the incredible views of the towering Statue of Liberty as your ferry cruises by her. More than 12 million people passed through Ellis Island on journeys of immigration. Since 1886, "Lady Liberty" has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbour. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. The



caption

Central Park



Statue of Liberty



Ellen's Stardust Diner



9/11 Memorial

remainder of the day is at leisure to explore "the city that never sleeps." (B)

**Day 4: New York City** This morning it's another Diner's Choice...your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants. Enjoy some free time to discover the city at your own pace. Your Tour Manager will have plenty of suggestions for great ways to spend your time. Maybe you'd enjoy a shopping spree at some of the world's most famous department stores, including Macy's, Bloomingdale's and Saks Fifth Avenue. This afternoon, the curtains rise for your second Broadway show. Say farewell to this

extraordinary city as we enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close with many pleasant memories of your exciting tour of fabulous "New York, New York."

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in New York City. Keep the fun going with an additional night the "Big Apple."**  
Call for details.



Times Square

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	3, 10 August	\$2919
19 January	\$2519	31 August	\$3059
23 February	\$2519	7, 14, 21, 28 September	\$3469
30 March	\$2649	5, 12, 19, 26 October	\$3469
6, 20, 27 April	\$2709	18 January	\$2639
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		22 February	\$2639
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	22 March	\$2919
11, 18 May	\$3189	5, 12, 19, 26 April	\$3059
1, 15, 22 June	\$3189		
6, 20 July	\$2919	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$630 - \$1380</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Spotlight on New York City

5 Days from \$2639

### Choice On Tour

- Visit the 9/11 Museum or travel to the top of the city at the One World Observatory.
- Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations for an included breakfast and dinner.
- Choose from a selection of included Broadway shows.

### Cultural Experiences

- Visit the 9/11 Memorial, a poignant tribute to the lives lost there.
- Stop at St. Paul's Chapel, the place World Trade Center recovery workers rested and received care during 9/11.

### Must-See Inclusions

- In the cultural treasure trove that is New York City, experience two Broadway Shows.
- Embark on a voyage to experience "Lady Liberty" up close.
- Join a local guide for a tour of the "Big Apple's" time-honoured landmarks.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 5 meals included: 3 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring singing wait staff.

### Accommodation

**Days 1 – 4** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

### Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvissas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvissas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Rockefeller Center

# Spotlight on New York City Holiday

Experience the excitement of the “Big Apple” during the holidays

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Kick things off with an extra night in this exciting metropolis.

Call for details.

**Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins** “Start spreading the news,” because today you arrive in America’s most exciting metropolis as it shines during the holiday season. Your New York City getaway is filled with shopping, sightseeing, endless entertainment and holiday cheer.

**Day 2: New York City** This morning, enjoy breakfast at a local eatery before setting out to embrace the energy of this fascinating city on a locally guided tour of the “Big Apple.” You’ll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Little Italy, Chinatown, the Empire State Building, Central Park and other

time-honoured landmarks. Visit St. Paul’s Chapel in lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Centre site. This afternoon, **visit the 9/11 Memorial.**



Then, the choice is yours! You may choose to visit the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost at the World Trade Centre site in September 2001. Or, perhaps you would prefer One World Observatory, an amazing observation deck with spectacular views of

New York City and beyond, located on the 110th floor of One World Trade Centre. **This evening, it’s Diner’s Choice.**...choose the perfect spot from a “menu” of the city’s popular locations in exhilarating Times Square. Following dinner we’re off to **Radio City Music Hall and the incredible Christmas Spectacular featuring the high-kicking Rockettes!** (B, D)

**Day 3: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen’s Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Next, **board a ferry to Ellis Island.** Take in the incredible **views of the towering Statue of Liberty** as your ferry cruises by her. More than 12 million people passed through Ellis Island on journeys of immigration. Since 1886, “Lady Liberty” has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbour. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. The remainder of the day is at leisure for you to take advantage of New York’s fabulous shopping at the world’s most famous department stores including Macy’s, Bloomingdale’s and Saks Fifth Avenue, all dressed up in their holiday best! (B)



**Day 4: New York City**

This morning it's another *Diner's Choice...* your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants. Enjoy some free time to discover "the city that never sleeps" at your own pace. Your Tour Manager will have plenty of suggestions for great ways to spend your time. Maybe you'd enjoy skating at Rockefeller Centre or Central Park. Perhaps you'll venture to Union Square to shop at its yearly holiday market. But be sure to take a picture in front of the colossal Christmas tree at Rockefeller Centre and also gaze at the elaborate 5th Avenue holiday window displays. This evening say farewell to this extraordinary city as we enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. Then we **venture out to**

exhilarating Times Square to take our seats for an included Broadway show! You'll choose from a selection of Broadway's biggest hits. (B, D)

**Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close with many pleasant memories of your exciting tour of fabulous "New York, New York" during the holiday season.

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in New York City.** Keep the fun going with an additional night in the Big Apple. Call for details.



**Dates & Prices**

November - December 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1520
27 November	\$3609	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
4, 11 December	\$3609	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

**Choice On Tour**

- Visit the 9/11 Museum or travel to the top of the city at the One World Observatory.
- Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations for an included breakfast and dinner.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Explore the 9/11 Memorial, a poignant tribute to the lives lost there.
- Visit St. Paul's Chapel, the place where World Trade Center recovery workers rested and received care during 9/11.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Experience the incredible Christmas Spectacular at Radio City Music Hall.
- Venture out to Times Square to experience a Broadway Show.
- Enjoy plenty of leisure time to shop on 5th Avenue and perhaps go for a skate at Rockefeller Center.
- Embark on a voyage to experience "Lady Liberty" up close.
- Join a local guide for a tour of the "Big Apple's" time-honored (and festive) landmarks.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 5 meals included: 3 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring singing wait staff.

**Accommodation**

**Days 1 – 4** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- **Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an **air upgrade**. See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



U.S. Capitol Building

# Spotlight on Washington, D.C.

Experience the rich history of American democracy

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.

Start your tour with an extra night amid the city's iconic landmarks.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour

**Begins** Explore America's heritage and history on this in-depth tour of the capital city of the United States – Washington, D.C.



White House

**Day 2: Washington, D.C.** Your day begins with a stop at the U.S. Capitol Visitor Centre for a guided tour of this historic and storied building. Then, discover the celebrated history of America's capital on a tour with a local expert. Delight in wonderful views of the White House, National Mall and many monuments and museums. We continue with **stops at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.** Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner. (B, D)

**Y Day 3: Washington, D.C.** This morning, **visit the White House Visitor Centre** where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Then, **uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution** with a visit to your choice of the famed National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in their location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module Columbia. The National Museum of American History features artefacts from locomotives to the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; to the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies. The afternoon is at leisure to continue exploring on your own. (B)

### Day 4: Arlington National Cemetery - Mount Vernon, Virginia - Alexandria

Visit Arlington National Cemetery for a narrated tour including the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. This afternoon, **visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington.** Wander the beautiful plantation grounds



Smithsonian

he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artefacts. Next, arrive in Old Town Alexandria, a charming community nestled along the Potomac River. Enjoy time at leisure to wander the cobblestone streets, view the historic Colonial architecture, and stop at some of the trendy boutiques. This evening it's Diner's Choice...you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of old town Alexandria's amazing restaurants. (B, D)



Mount Vernon



Colonial Soldiers

**Day 5: Washington, D.C.** This morning, visit the **Washington National Cathedral**. This magnificent church took 83 years to complete and has been host to poignant moments in America's history such as state funerals, Presidential inaugural masses and Martin Luther King, Jr.'s last sermon. Admire the beautiful craftsmanship of the cathedral as you learn more about its history during a docent-led tour. This afternoon, visit **Ford's Theatre where President Abraham Lincoln was assassinated** on that fateful night in 1865. Tour the theatre and hear about the timeline of events that transpired as John Wilkes Booth's plan unfolded. Finish your tour with a visit to the neighbouring Petersen House, the

boarding house to which the fatally injured Lincoln was carried. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a special farewell dinner commemorating the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 6: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Washington, D.C. Enjoy more time to explore iconic sites of America's capital. Call for details.



World War II Memorial

Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	3 August	\$2499
9 March	\$2269	7, 14, 21 September	\$2499
6, 7, 20, 21, 27, 28 April	\$2389	28 September	\$2639
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	4, 5, 18, 19, 26 October	\$2639
3, 4 May	\$2639	22 March	\$2569
1, 8, 15 June	\$2639	4, 5, 6, 12, 17, 18, 19, 26 April	\$2709
13, 20 July	\$2499		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$630 - \$970</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

Choice On Tour

- Uncover some of the many treasures of the Smithsonian when you choose to explore the National Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

Cultural Experiences

- Peek into the life of America's first president at Mount Vernon.
- Behold the impressive Washington National Cathedral.
- Stop at Ford's Theatre where President Lincoln was assassinated.

Must-See Inclusions

- Spend 5 memorable nights in the heart of Washington, D.C.
- Tour the iconic and storied U.S. Capitol building.
- Experience a narrated tour of Arlington National Cemetery.
- Explore the Smithsonian's Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

Culinary Inclusions

- 8 meals: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Experience international cuisine in local restaurants throughout the city.

Accommodation

Days 1 - 5 Loews Madison, Washington, D.C.  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

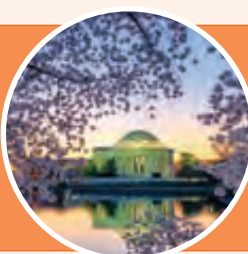
Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.†
- Purchase our **international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an **air upgrade**. See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



**Cherry Blossom Season:** The season colours the city in a sea of pink and white. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place during this beautiful herald of spring.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year-to-year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined.



Grand Hotel

# Mackinac Island

Enjoy the timeless elegance and pioneering spirit of the Midwest

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Chicago.

Take more time to see the sites of the "Windy City." Call for details.

### Day 1: Chicago, Illinois - Tour Begins

Get ready for a journey through the coastal regions of the Midwest. The tranquil beauty of Mackinac Island and the Great Lakes region comes alive amid old-fashioned traditions.

### Day 2: Chicago Begin your day with a locally guided tour of Chicago's remarkable and impressive architecture.

This dynamic city goes by many names including "Second City" and "The Windy City." No matter what you call it, you are sure to love it! Highlights of your tour include famous Michigan Avenue, the "Magnificent Mile," the Wrigley Building, the Loop, the Lakefront, and a walking tour through Millennium Park. The remainder of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you'll visit one of its many museums, relax during a scenic boat ride across the Chicago River, or visit the Chicago Cultural Centre which hosts the largest Tiffany dome in the world. Or, you might visit the Art Institute of Chicago and behold the most complete collection of Impressionist art outside of Paris. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Sears Tower for

remarkable views of the city. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner to kick off the beginning of an exciting tour. (B, D)

**Day 3: Chicago - Grand Rapids, Michigan - Frankenmuth** En route to Frankenmuth, enjoy a stop in the bustling city of Grand Rapids. Explore the city's energetic downtown full of shops, museums and restaurants. **Arrive in the quaint town of Frankenmuth and enjoy a locally guided tour of the town.** This evening, take advantage of some free time to explore its unique German shops or stroll along Main Street with its beautiful flowers and lovely buildings. (B)



Frankenmuth Covered Bridge

**Day 4: Frankenmuth - Dearborn - Frankenmuth** Today, the choice is yours! Visit Greenfield Village or the Henry Ford Museum for an experience in living history! At Greenfield Village, take in the historic homes and see the workshops

where famous American icons like the Wright Brothers, Thomas Edison, Henry Ford and Robert Frost were once inspired. Or, learn how the automobile forever changed American life and society as you explore the Henry Ford Museum. Upon returning to Frankenmuth, visit the largest Christmas store in the world – Bronner's. (B)

### Day 5: Frankenmuth - Mackinac Island

Your stay on stunning Mackinac Island begins. Board your Mackinac Island ferry and prepare for a ride back in time to a simpler era. As your ferry approaches the shore, your home for the next two nights comes into view... the glorious Victorian-era resort, the Grand Hotel. Both your hotel and the island itself are National Historic Landmarks. Upon arrival, listen as the neighs and clip-clops of horses replace the roar of engines. This quiet island of yesteryear evokes a nostalgia that truly inspires the senses. The island is a natural gem with over eighty percent of its land preserved by Mackinac State Park, a wooded paradise accented with limestone formations and ringed by Lake Huron. The evening is yours to relax. Perhaps you'll take a leisurely stroll through the quaint village or unwind on the Grand Hotel's famous porch. (B, D)

**Day 6: Mackinac Island** Climb aboard your horse-drawn carriage for an island tour that includes stops at the Surrey Hills Carriage Museum and Arch Rock. Following your tour, savour some time to enjoy all of Mackinac Island's quiet pleasures. Enjoy brilliant views while sitting on the front porch of the Grand Hotel





or take a walk downtown to visit the shops and buy some fudge, a favourite item on the island. Later, choose from a menu of tasty delicacies when you dine at the elegant Salle à Manger. Chamber music and demitasse precede dancing to the refined sounds of the Grand Hotel's orchestra. If you crave a secluded hideaway, retreat to the charming cupola. (B, D)

is considered the land of vineyards. Before arriving at your beachside resort, visit the Music House Museum where you will hear the sounds of yesteryear produced by rare antique musical instruments and machines dating between back to 1870. **This evening, join your fellow travellers for a private vineyard tour and wine tasting** at a local winery on Leelanau Peninsula; this is followed by dinner, a perfect ending to a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 7: Mackinac Island - Traverse City** This morning, enjoy some leisure time at the Grand Hotel before departing for the cherry capital of the United States, Traverse City. En route, experience Michigan's picturesque coastline of Grand Traverse Bay. It may come as a surprise to some that the state's western coast boasts the perfect climate for cultivating grapes and

**Day 8: Traverse City - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today, leaving you with a bounty of happy memories from your visit to America's heartland. (B)



On 9 & 11 May departures get a taste of Holland's Tulip Festival with stops at the Veldheer and Windmill Island gardens.

**Pre-Season Date - 27 April 2018** We've partnered with Grand Hotel to offer you a chance to visit while preparations are underway to open the hotel for the season. Before the orchestra arrives and all the decorations are up, take a sneak peek at the unoccupied guestrooms.

**Dates & Prices**

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	4, 11, 25 August	\$4159
29 April	\$2959	4, 6, 13, 20, 22 September	\$3879
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures.		29 September	\$3609
Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		4 October	\$3609
		27 April	\$3609
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1020 - \$1860</b>
9, 11 May	\$3609	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30-\$50</b>
7, 9, 16 June	\$3879	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
7, 14, 21 July	\$4159		

**Choice On Tour**

- Visit the historic homes and workshops of Greenfield Village or explore the Henry Ford Museum to learn how the automobile changed America.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Climb aboard your horse-drawn carriage for an island tour.
- Explore quaint Frankenmuth, filled with unique German shops.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Spend two nights at the glorious Victorian-era resort, the Grand Hotel.
- Enjoy a guided tour of Chicago's unique and remarkable landmarks.
- Stroll through Chicago's Millennium Park on a walking tour.
- Visit the Music House Museum home of many rare antique musical instruments.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a German wine tasting followed by a Bavarian-inspired feast.
- Take a vineyard tour and wine tasting in Traverse City featuring sparkling cherry wine.

**Accommodation**

- Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott Magnificent Mile, Chicago
  - Days 3, 4** Bavarian Inn Lodge, Frankenmuth
  - Days 5, 6** The Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island
  - Day 7** The Bayshore Resort, Traverse City
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. The 27 April 2018 departure reflects a pre-season opening date at the Grand Hotel (Orchestra and dancing not available and dinner is casual. Meals may not be in the main dining room).

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Jekyll Island Club ©Jekyll Island Authority

# Southern Charm

Enjoy some southern hospitality in Charleston, Savannah & Jekyll Island

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Charleston.

Open your tour with a relaxing night in this welcoming and historic city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Charleston, South Carolina - Tour Begins

Experience true southern hospitality and charm in South Carolina and Georgia. Your tour opens in beautiful antebellum Charleston, where magnificent formal gardens grace much of the Historic District.

**Y Day 2: Charleston** Charleston has survived the Civil War, major fires, an earthquake and hurricanes – and still exudes elegance, charm and grace. Accompanied by a local guide, you'll get to know the city including its cobblestone streets, historic

homes and restored buildings, some with origins prior to the Revolution. Stop at the battery overlooking Fort Sumter where, on April 12, 1861, the first shots of the Civil War were fired. Continue on to City Market, one of the oldest public markets in America, where you will **meet a local artisan and learn about the tradition of weaving Gullah sweetgrass baskets**, one of the oldest handicrafts of African origin found in the United States. Following your city tour it's your choice! Perhaps you will choose to visit Boone Hall Plantation; experience southern plantation living as you explore one of America's oldest working plantations set amidst moss draped oaks. Or, maybe you'll opt for Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum; board the impressive USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and walk in the footsteps of sailors and officers as you tour the flight deck; you'll also visit the Congressional Medal of Honour Museum and view the largest collection of military aircraft in the United States. This evening, enjoy a local speciality – the famous She-crab soup – at dinner! (B, D)

### Day 3: Charleston - Savannah, Georgia

Enjoy leisure time this morning to continue exploring Charleston independently. **Travel south along the coast through South Carolina's Low Country to historic Savannah**, home of the largest National Historic Landmark District in the United States. Have the afternoon to wander this enchanting city's tree-filled squares. Spend some time exploring Factors Walk and River Street, where old cotton warehouses have been converted into trendy shops, taverns and restaurants. (B)

### Y Day 4: Savannah - Jekyll Island

**Begin the day with a choice of either a walking tour or trolley tour of Savannah's sprawling Historic District.**

Make your way along the cobblestone-paved streets beneath moss-draped oaks and take in the ambiance of the "Old South." From her stately mansions, beautiful



Savannah

squares and romantic riverfront you are sure to fall in love with this city. Next, visit the beautiful Andrew Low House and Gardens and learn about the driving force behind the Girl Scouts and its founder, Juliette Low. Located on a scenic bluff off the Wilmington River, visit the Bonaventure Cemetery, made famous in the book and subsequent film "Midnight in the Garden of Good and Evil." Travel south along the unspoiled Georgia coast of vast marshlands, winding rivers and beautiful beaches. **Later, arrive at the exclusive Jekyll Island Club Hotel, grandly situated in the midst of the fabled Golden Isles.** (B, D)



Charleston



**Day 5: Jekyll Island - St. Simons Island - Jekyll Island**  
Jekyll Island was once the winter retreat of prominent Gilded Age families. Their grand "cottages" still stand. **A tram brings you on a tour of the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District** – one of the nation's largest restoration projects. The Rockefellers,

**St. Simons Island.** See its striking 32 metre tall lighthouse and visit the Museum of Coastal History. Later, enjoy leisure time to explore the quaint shops and restaurants in the village. (B)

**Day 6: Jekyll Island - St. Augustine, Florida - Jacksonville** Travel south to the **United States' oldest city, St. Augustine**, first settled in 1565. Here you'll enjoy a guided trolley tour highlighting the Old Spanish Quarter, historic Bayfront, "Old Town" which dates to 1572, and the Plaza de la Constitucion with its shops and restaurants. Spend time at leisure this afternoon and come to know more of the city's many cultural attractions. This evening, arrive in Jacksonville and join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 7: Jacksonville - Tour Ends** Your days spent experiencing true southern charm and gracious hospitality will stay dear to your heart for years to come. (B)



Vanderbilts and J.P. Morgan once vacationed here along the 240-acre river edge. **Visit another of the fabled Golden Isles, quaint**

**Choice On Tour**

- In Savannah, take a trolley tour or go for a walk through the city's delightful Historic District.
- In Charleston, choose a tour of the USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and the Medal of Honor Museum or explore Boone Hall Plantation.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Explore one of the oldest public markets in America, Charleston's City Market.
- Visit Savannah's famous Bonaventure Cemetery.
- Spend time at quaint St. Simons Island with its iconic lighthouse.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Step back in time during your 2-night stay at the luxurious Jekyll Island Club.
- Explore Charleston's cobblestone streets, historic homes and restored buildings.
- Take an enchanting trolley tour of St. Augustine, the oldest city in the United States, first settled in 1565.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a local specialty - the famous She-crab soup!

**Accommodation**

**Days 1, 2** Hyatt Place Historic District, Charleston  
**Day 3** Hilton Garden Inn or Doubletree, Savannah  
**Days 4, 5** Jekyll Island Club, Jekyll Island  
**Day 6** Omni Hotel Jacksonville, Jacksonville  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.†
- Purchase our **international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an **air upgrade**. See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to flight schedules, a pre-night in Charleston or a post-night in Jacksonville may be required (at an additional cost). Please enquire at time of booking. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CiBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

Dates & Prices	
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
22 January*	\$2519
19 February*	\$2519
4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26 March	\$2839
1, 2, 8, 9, 22, 23, 29, 30 April	\$2839
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.	
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>
7, 14, 20, 21, 28 May	\$3059
4, 11, 18 June	\$3059
9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30 September	\$3059
1, 7, 8, 14, 15 October	\$3059

4, 5, 11, 12 November	\$2779
21, 28 January*	\$2639
4, 18, 25 February*	\$2779
3, 4, 10, 11 March	\$2779
17, 18, 24, 25 March	\$3059
7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29 April	\$3059
<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$760-\$1010</b>
<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	

**Southern Charm Holiday**  
6 Days • 8 Meals

**Dates & Prices**

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
26 November	\$2779
3, 10 December	\$2779
Single Room Supplement (+) \$830	
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

Experience the history, charm and singular hospitality of the Low Country in Georgia and South Carolina fully adorned for the holidays. Soak in two nights at the exclusive Jekyll Island Club, once described as "the richest, most exclusive club in the world." You will uncover the magic of the South that shines bright during the holiday.





St. Louis Cathedral

# Spotlight on New Orleans

Lose yourself in the history, food and music of the “Big Easy”

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Savour more time to become acquainted with New Orleans' southern hospitality. Call for details.

**Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins** Step into a cultural melting pot in the “Jazz Capital of the World” – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouth-watering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

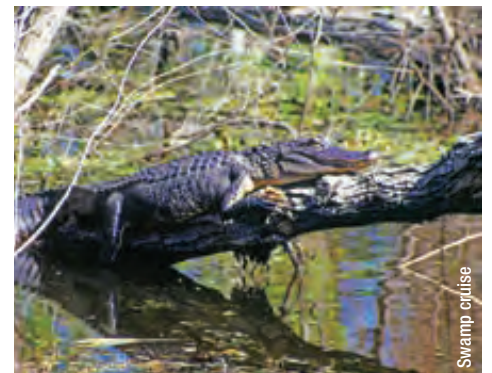


Bourbon Street

**Y Day 2: French Quarter** Get to know the city's famous French Quarter on a walking tour featuring the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley and the Pontalba. **Then the choice is yours!** Perhaps you'll enjoy exploring the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building that houses the Louisiana State Museum and extensive exhibits on the Battle of New Orleans. Or, you may choose to spend time at the Presbytere strolling through exhibits that feature the history of Mardi Gras and Louisiana hurricanes including Katrina. Next, stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Tonight, **roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style!** During a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, discover why New Orleans is known as the “Birthplace of Jazz” when you take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

**Day 3: French Quarter** Set out on a drive along New Orleans' historic Esplanade Avenue. Then, journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise\* narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an

eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the day at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)



Swamp cruise

**Y Day 4: New Orleans** This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans with a local guide. Begin by seeing St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries. Then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. **This afternoon,**



French Quarter



Mardi Gras



Beignets

**the choice is once again yours!** Take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum to learn about the American experience in the war. Or, you may prefer to celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World; come to know the history of this unique tradition and tour a working warehouse where artisans create spectacular floats for the famous parades. Tonight, enjoy a taste of New Orleans during dinner at one of the French-Creole restaurants the city is known for. (B, D)

**Day 5: New Orleans - Tour Ends** Your tour of this captivating city comes to a close today. (B)

Extend Your Tour  
**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in New Orleans.** Let the fun continue and stay longer in this lively city.  
 Call for details.



Jazz Musician

**All That Jazz** – You can be a part of New Orleans Jazz Festival on our 3 May 2017 & 25 April 2018 departure dates.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	2, 16 October	\$1949
9, 16 January	\$1759	6, 13, 27 November	\$1949
6, 20 February	\$1759	4 December	\$1949
6, 27 March	\$1759	11 December	\$1809
2 April	\$1879	15, 22 January	\$1809
9, 23 April	\$1759	5 February	\$1949
		12, 26 March	\$1949
		11 April	\$2639
		23 April	\$1949
		25 April	\$2919
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>		
3 May	\$2919	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$510 - \$1380</b>
8, 22 May	\$1949	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
5, 12 June	\$1809		
17 July	\$1809		
11, 24 September	\$1949		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Spotlight on New Orleans

5 Days from \$1809

### Choice On Tour

- Explore one of two branches of the Louisiana State Museum. Stroll the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building that is home to many rare artifacts or visit the Presbytere which focuses on the history of Mardi Gras and more.
- Choose to explore the National WWII Museum or Mardi Gras World.

### Cultural Experiences

- Take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club.
- Soak in the ambiance of the old south with a drive along St. Charles Avenue.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey through Louisiana's swamp country on a narrated cruise.
- Join a local guide for a walking tour of the famous French Quarter.
- Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans featuring St. Louis Cemetery, opened in 1853.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 6 meals: 4 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Indulge in a taste of a local favourite – beignets at Cafe Du Monde.

### Accommodation

**Days 1 – 4** The Bourbon Orleans, Hotel Mazarin or Hotel Le Marais, New Orleans  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

### Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts.

<sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



French Quarter

# America's Music Cities

Have a rollicking good time in New Orleans, Memphis & Nashville

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Take it easy in the "Big Easy" when you add another night to your tour.

Call for details.

### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Step back in time on a cultural getaway that opens in the "Jazz Capital of the World" – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouthwatering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

### Day 2: Choose French Quarter Walking Tour or Motorcoach Tour of New Orleans

Today the choice is yours. Perhaps you'll choose a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter where you'll see the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks; continue to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley, the Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba; stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Or maybe you'd prefer to set out on a panoramic motorcoach tour of New Orleans with a local guide; begin along historic Esplanade Avenue; see St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries; then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola,

two world-famous universities. Tonight, roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style! During a **unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking**, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, enjoy a jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

**Day 3: New Orleans Journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise** narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)



Jambalaya

**Day 4: New Orleans - Memphis, Tennessee** Travel north to Memphis, the birthplace of the Blues, Rock 'n' Roll and Soul. This evening enjoy delectable Southern cuisine along with some of the best live music in town. Tonight's dinner truly captures the essence of Memphis' music and culinary scene. (B, D)

**Day 5: Memphis** This morning, embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of the city of Memphis. Local musicians board the coach and tell the story of Memphis' musical heritage and history as you view the city's many highlights...you may even be tempted to sing along! Then, **don your blue suede shoes when you visit Graceland**, the palatial home of Elvis Presley. Enter Elvis' 14-acre estate and visit his home, original business office, trophy building with exhibits depicting Elvis' life at Graceland, racquetball building, and the Meditation Garden, where Elvis and members of his family have been laid to rest. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy this city's vast musical offerings on your own. Dance to the live music that may fill the open air or spend the evening exploring Beale Street's vibrant musical clubs! (B)

**Day 6: Memphis - Nashville** Journey to the "Music Capital of the World" – Nashville. Relive days gone by during a **tour of the sprawling Belle Meade Plantation** and indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience featuring southern delicacies. Following lunch, **discover the flavour of the region at a historic distillery** when you tour the facility and taste its famous Tennessee whiskey. This evening, take your reserved seat at the renowned Grand Ole Opry. What began as a building where a local radio broadcast show aired once a week in 1925 has grown to become an entertainment complex that attracts music fans from all over the world. (B, L)

**Day 7: Nashville** Your day begins with a tour of WSM Radio Station where you will meet a local radio show personality. Next, a local guide will share the history and lore of Music City during a sightseeing tour where you will view the State Capitol, Music Row and the Parthenon — a full replica of the Athenian original! Next, explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world. The



museum's vast collections of memorabilia, costumes, recordings and instruments are artfully presented in cutting-edge exhibits



relaying the colourful histories of country music and its artists. Learn about the Hatch Show Print, the original printer of the concert flyer for famous country musicians, and have the opportunity to see how they are still printed today. Then, visit the old Ryman Auditorium and the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest



remaining recording studio where Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Charlie Pride once recorded some of their classic hits. Learn the secrets of how each artist recorded their chart-topping music in this famous studio where you may even have the opportunity to record your own hit! (B, D)

**Day 8: Nashville - Tour Ends**

As your journey comes to a close, return home with a wealth of memories that will have you humming a new tune. (B)

**Extend Your Tour**

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Nashville.** Keep the party going with another night in the home of country music. Call for details.

You can be a part of the New Orleans Jazz Festival on our 5 May 2017, 23 April 2018 & 27 April 2018 departure dates.

**Dates & Prices**

February – April 2017	Double	3, 5, 10 November	\$3329
26 February	\$2839	25 February	\$3329
5, 12, 19, 26, 31 March	\$2839	4, 11, 16, 18, 23 March	\$3329
7, 21, 23, 28 April	\$2839	6 April	\$3679
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		8, 13 April	\$3329
		15, 20 April	\$3609
		22 April	\$3329
		23 April	\$4019
		27 April	\$4159
May 2017 – April 2018	Double		
5 May	\$4159	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$890 - \$1380</b>
14, 21, 25, 28 May	\$3329	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
10, 11, 18, 27 June	\$3329		
3, 10, 15, 17, 24 September	\$3329		
1, 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27, 29 October	\$3229		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

**America's Music Cities Holiday**

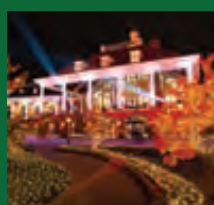
**Dates & Prices**

**December 2017 Double**  
1, 3, 10 December \$3609

Single Room Supplement (+) \$1240

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

Celebrate a true southern holiday as you see the sights decorated for one of the most joyous times of year. Embrace this magical season in America's most famed musical cities. Visit New Orleans, Memphis and Nashville as you revel in the sounds of the blues, jazz, country, and good old rock 'n' roll.



© Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp.

**Choice On Tour**

- In New Orleans, enjoy a walking tour of the French Quarter or set out on a panoramic drive through the city with a local guide.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of Memphis where local musicians share the story of the city's musical heritage and history.
- Enjoy reserved seats at the Grand Ole Opry.
- Tour the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Stay at the incredible Gaylord Opryland Hotel.
- Visit Graceland, the palatial home of Elvis Presley.
- Explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world.
- Visit the historic Ryman Auditorium.
- Experience Louisiana's swamp on a narrated cruise.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style during a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite - beignets at Café Du Monde.
- Indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience at Belle Meade Plantation.

**Accommodation**

- Days 1 – 3** Sheraton New Orleans or Astor Crowne Plaza, New Orleans
- Days 4, 5** Sheraton Memphis, Memphis
- Days 6, 7** Gaylord Opryland Hotel, Nashville

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at the Gaylord Opryland Hotel, you can choose to upgrade your room to a Premium Garden View room and enjoy spectacular atrium views. Call for details.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibvisas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



St. Louis Cathedral

# New Orleans & the Deep South

Journey through New Orleans, Natchez and Lafayette

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Take it easy in the "Big Easy" when you add another night to your tour.

Call for details.

### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Welcome to America's most inviting cultural region. Take some time to experience the city that has given us great music and incredible food: the "Jazz Capital of the World," New Orleans.

**Y Day 2: New Orleans** This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans with a local guide. Begin along historic Esplanade Avenue. See St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries. Then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. This afternoon the choice is yours! Perhaps you will choose to take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum to learn about the American experience in the war. Or, you may choose to celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World where you will hear about the history of

this unique tradition and tour a working warehouse where artisans create spectacular floats for the famous parades. (B, D)

**Day 3: French Quarter** Set out on a walking tour of the famous French Quarter. Stroll past the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace and explore Pirates Alley, the Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba. Complete your tour with a stop to taste a true New Orleans



Longwood

©Sally B. Durkin

favourite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure to discover the "Big Easy" your way. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a spectacular dinner and a lesson in Cajun cuisine at the New Orleans School of Cooking. Sit back and

enjoy the show as the chef teaches you the secrets behind some of the delicious regional dishes. (B, D)

### Day 4: New Orleans - Baton Rouge - Natchez, Mississippi

This morning you travel to Baton Rouge, the capital of Louisiana. Enjoy a guided tour of the Louisiana State Capitol Building and learn about the state's most influential political figure, Governor Huey Long. Hear the stories and legends from the time of his governorship and witness the location of his untimely assassination at the State House. Later, continue to Natchez. This small city, resting on a bluff high above the Mississippi River, personifies the grace and elegance of the South with its preserved antebellum mansions. This evening you are invited to an exclusive dinner at Twin Oaks, the privately-owned home of locally acclaimed chef Regina Charboneau. (B, D)

**Day 5: Natchez** Learn about the rich history of Natchez as a local guide takes you on a captivating tour of this pre-Civil War town. Tour Longwood, an impressive octagonal mansion that today remains unfinished. Construction began shortly before the Civil War and the interior was never completed. Marvel at the beautiful design and imagine another way of life. Experience a taste of the southern lifestyle as you spend the balance of the afternoon at leisure in Natchez. (B)



# New Orleans & the Deep South

8 Days from \$2499



Bayou Cruise



Twin Oaks Dinner

**Day 6: Natchez - Lafayette, Louisiana** Depart for Lafayette, the heart of Cajun Country. En route, visit Martin Accordions, a family-owned accordion shop. Learn about this intricate craft and listen as the Martin family band entertains you with music and stories. (B)

**Day 7: Cajun Country** Today, immerse yourself in the Cajun culture. Begin at the Acadian Cultural Centre at Jean Lafitte National Park for an introduction to the history and culture of Cajun Country. Next, visit Vermilionville, a 23-acre living history

museum and folk life park showcasing the Cajun and Creole heritages. Later, cruise along the eerie bayous and through the Atchafalaya Basin – no trip to Cajun Country would be complete without seeing the swamp! This evening, enjoy delicious regional dishes as you say goodbye to your fellow travellers at your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Lafayette - New Orleans - Tour Ends** Return to the New Orleans airport and head home with a new appreciation of the South. (B)



New Orleans

## Choice On Tour

- In New Orleans, take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum or celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World.

## Cultural Experiences

- Spend time at a family-owned accordion shop and listen to local music.
- Get to know the Cajun and Creole heritages at Vermilionville, a living museum.
- Explore the Acadian Cultural Center to learn the history of Cajun Country.
- See New Orleans' St. Louis Cemetery #3, opened in 1854.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Set out on a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter.
- Immerse yourself in the grace and elegance of the Natchez mansions.
- Relax on a narrated cruise through the Atchafalaya Basin swamp.
- Tour Longwood, an impressive mansion that today remains unfinished.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style during a cooking demonstration.
- Taste a New Orleans favourite – beignets at Café Du Monde.

## Accommodation

- Days 1 – 3** Astor Crowne Plaza, New Orleans
  - Days 4, 5** Hotel Vue, Natchez
  - Days 6, 7** Doubletree by Hilton Lafayette, Lafayette
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 1:00 p.m. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

**All That Jazz:** You can be a part of Jazz Fest on our 7 May 2017 & 29 April 2018 departure dates and the French Quarter Fest on 15 April 2018 when you purchase a pre-night and admission.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	27 August	\$2709
22 January	\$2329	10, 24 September	\$2709
12 February	\$2389	1, 15, 22 October	\$2709
5, 19 March	\$2459	5 November	\$2709
6 March	\$2639	21 January	\$2499
12 March	\$2579	25 February	\$2569
2, 16, 23 April	\$2459	4, 11, 18 March	\$2709
		8, 22 April	\$2709
		15, 29 April	\$2919
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$830 - \$1080</b>
7 May	\$2919	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
21 May	\$2709		
11 June	\$2709		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



Balloon Fiesta

# Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta

Dazzle your senses at one of the world's most captivating events

## Day 1: Albuquerque, New Mexico

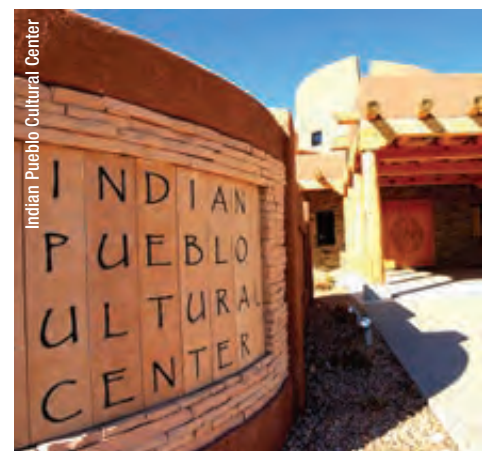
**- Tour Begins** Welcome to a true "land of enchantment." As we explore Albuquerque and Santa Fe, a rich blend of multiculturalism, natural beauty and profound history await. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner. (D)



Native American Pottery

**Day 2: Albuquerque** Today is sure to be one of the highlights of your trip... Albuquerque's International Balloon Fiesta. **Join in the excitement of this annual hot air ballooning extravaganza.** This is your chance to experience one of the world's most photographed events. Watch as the balloons launch in two remarkable waves. It's one of the most spectacular displays of sound and colour in all of aviation. After an early morning, enjoy some time to relax. Later this afternoon, set out on a tour of Old Town Albuquerque and the surrounding area. Savour the unique fusion of Mexican, Native American and Spanish heritages. Embark on a bucket-list ride along the eclectic Route 66. Take some time in Old Town to explore the wonderful shops and restaurants. (B)

**Day 3: Albuquerque** Since before the Cold War, New Mexico has been known as a hub for covert military projects. Today, this fascinating history unfolds at the National Museum of Nuclear Science & History where a docent takes you on an intriguing journey that includes details of the Manhattan Project. Next, **visit the gateway to the 19 Pueblos of New Mexico at the Indian Pueblo Cultural Centre.** See



Indian Pueblo Cultural Center

the ever-changing galleries that highlight local and national Native American artists. With a focus on Pueblo artists, the centre strives to preserve their culture. Later, **experience the grandeur of the Balloon Fiesta by moonlight.** There will be plenty of time to stroll the grounds, shop for a memorable Balloon Fiesta souvenir or grab a bite to eat. (B)

# Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta

6 Days from \$2779



Albuquerque Old Town



Santa Fe School of Cooking

## Day 4: Albuquerque - Santa Fe

Today we set out for Santa Fe. Travelling via the historic Turquoise Trail, you are sure to enjoy the stunning views. Prehistoric peoples made their homes here, Spanish missionaries explored the area and many battles were fought over this land. Next, we'll

stop in the quaint old coal mining town of Madrid. Once in Santa Fe, a local guide joins us as we tour the renowned Santa Fe Plaza and the surrounding city. Enjoy time to discover the many shops and numerous art museums that Santa Fe is known for. (B, D)



Santa Fe art

**Day 5: Santa Fe** Today is yours to explore Santa Fe independently. There's so much to see and do in this southwestern city. Perhaps you will choose to visit an art studio or join an optional excursion. **A special treat awaits at the Santa Fe School of Cooking.** It's your favourite cooking show come to life as you watch an expert chef create a delicious meal before your eyes. Everything is made with a southwest theme and is simply delightful. (B, D)

## Day 6: Santa Fe - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to an end with wonderful memories of the spectacular Balloon Fiesta. (B)



Balloon Fiesta at night

## Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a bucket-list ride along the eclectic Route 66.
- Enjoy a docent-led tour of the National Museum of Nuclear Science & History.
- See the ever-changing art galleries at the Indian Pueblo Cultural Center.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the dramatic Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta.
- Delight in the scenery and history of Albuquerque and Santa Fe.
- Marvel at the twists and turns of the famed Turquoise Trail.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 8 meals: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Your favourite cooking show comes to life at the Santa Fe School of Cooking.

## Accommodation

**Days 1 – 3** Albuquerque Marriott, Albuquerque  
**Days 4, 5** Drury Plaza Hotel, Santa Fe

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- **Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- **Enhance your in-flight-experience** with an **air upgrade**.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvistas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvistas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air passengers will depart from Albuquerque, NM airport. All of our transfers will depart from Santa Fe for the Albuquerque airport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. Flights on departure day should depart after 10:00 a.m. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

## Dates & Prices

<b>October 2017</b> 5, 6, 10, 11, 12 October	<b>Double</b> \$2779	<b>Single Room Supplement</b> <b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(+) \$830</b> <b>(-) \$30</b>
---	-------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



River Walk

# Spotlight on San Antonio

Come to know a city rich in culture, cuisine and historic charms

## Start Early

Add an extra day in San Antonio.

Open your tour with an extra night  
“deep in the heart of Texas.”

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Antonio, Texas - Tour

**Begins** It's easy to see why San Antonio is often referred to as the “American Venice.” Historic missions, River Walk restaurants, Spanish architecture and a



beautiful river centrepiece make this a truly remarkable city. This evening get to know your fellow travellers at a welcome reception.

**Y Day 2: San Antonio** Your day begins with a fascinating tour of San Antonio with a local guide. History and culture abound with a visit to two UNESCO World Heritage sites. Visit the Mission San Jose, the second mission established by Fray Antonio Margil de Jesus in 1720. This is followed by a visit to the Alamo, which played a critical role in the Texas Revolution. People worldwide continue to remember the Alamo as a heroic struggle against impossible odds – a place where men made the ultimate sacrifice for freedom. Next, browse for one-of-a-kind goods at El Mercado, the Mexican Marketplace. This afternoon **the choice is yours**: you may choose to visit the South Texas Heritage Centre, an interactive museum dedicated to sharing the stories of San Antonio's people and the land that has shaped their lives; or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the 33-acre grounds of the San Antonio Botanical Gardens featuring expansive rose gardens, a conservatory with tropical vegetation, and the Texas Native Trail

showcasing ecosystems from the diverse regions of the state. Enjoy the evening at leisure to explore San Antonio's beautiful River Walk. (B)



Cowboy hats

**Y Day 3: San Antonio - Stonewall - Fredericksburg - San Antonio** Journey to Stonewall and enjoy a visit to the LBJ Ranch, birthplace of the 36th President of the United States, Lyndon B. Johnson. On your tour of the ranch you will view the “Texas White House” and learn about living in the Texas



Hill Country. Continue to the heart of the rural Hill Country and the German settlement of Fredericksburg. The old-time southwest will surround you as you take time to independently explore the quaint shops. This evening, it's **Diner's Choice**...your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of San Antonio's popular restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 4: San Antonio** Board a boat and drift along the Paseo del Rio, also known as the River Walk, one of Texas's most prized attractions. Learn more about the architecture and culture of the city on this relaxing narrated boat ride. Then, enjoy some leisure time to discover San Antonio on your own. This evening, **visit a picturesque olive orchard**. Enjoy a tour of the orchard

complete with a wine and olive oil tasting and learn about its history before indulging in a spectacular Texas-inspired farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 5: San Antonio - Tour Ends** We are certain you will agree: San Antonio's natural beauty, history, cuisine, people and music create an experience you'll always remember. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Antonio.** Enjoy another beautiful night in the "American Venice."  
Call for details.

On the 18 February 2018 departure, enjoy an evening at the San Antonio Stock Show & Rodeo.  
On the 22 April 2018 departure, join in the San Antonio Fiesta celebrations with reserved seats at the Texas Cavaliers River Parade.

#### Dates & Prices

<b>February – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	12 November	\$2019
19 February	\$1659	28 January	\$1879
5, 19 March	\$1659	18 February	\$1949
9, 10, 23 April	\$1659	25 February	\$1879
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	18 March	\$1879
21, 29 May	\$1879	9, 29 April	\$2019
9, 17, 24 September	\$2019	22 April	\$2089
15, 22 October	\$2019	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$380 - \$420</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	

## Spotlight on San Antonio Holiday

#### Dates & Prices

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
25, 26, 27, 30 Nov	\$2019
9, 10, 11 Dec	\$2019

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.

Relax Texas-style when you settle into your River Walk hotel. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of the holidays. Feel the spirit of the season as you stroll along the San Antonio River decorated for the holidays and illuminated with over 120,000 lights. Discover the bold flavors of Texas as you come to know the history of the region and exploring its treasures, from the legendary Alamo to LBJ Ranch.

## Spotlight on San Antonio

5 Days from \$1879

### Choice On Tour

- Explore the South Texas Heritage Center or the San Antonio Botanical Gardens.
- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of San Antonio's popular restaurants.

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover the German settlement of Fredericksburg.
- Browse for unique goods at El Mercado, the Mexican Marketplace.
- Behold the Alamo where the freedom of the Republic of Texas was defended.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Board a boat and drift along the Paseo del Rio (River Walk).
- Embark on a fascinating tour of San Antonio with a local guide.
- Visit the LBJ Ranch, birthplace of the 36th President of the United States.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 6 meals included: 4 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy a tour of an olive orchard then partake in a wine and olive oil tasting.

### Accommodation

**Days 1 – 4** Omni La Mansion del Rio, San Antonio, TX

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



#### HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:

During your stay in San Antonio, you can choose to upgrade your accommodations to a River View Room. Enjoy spectacular views of the River Walk from the comfort of your balcony. Call for details.  
Not valid on holiday season departures.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

### Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US, to check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CiBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.





Monument Valley

# Canyon Country

Bask in the majestic views and vibrant hues

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Spend time in America's sunny southwest with an extra night in Scottsdale.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour

**Begins** Traverse through canyon country – including three national parks – and be immersed in some of America's most awe-inspiring scenery. Begin in the colourful city of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Scottsdale - Phoenix - Scottsdale

This morning, delve into the region's Native



Native Pottery

**American history during a chat with a local tribe member.** Learn about the various tribes of the area, their traditions, histories and modern-day life of Native Americans in Arizona. Next, enjoy a tour of Scottsdale and Phoenix. Highlights include downtown Phoenix, Camelback Mountain, Paradise Valley, Old Town Scottsdale and more. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore Old Town Scottsdale or just relax at your hotel. (B)

### Day 3: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

**Journey** to stunning Sedona. Enjoy time to soak in the atmosphere as you span the colourful vistas while taking time to browse the arts and crafts shops in the marketplace. You will be awed by Oak Creek Canyon, where the rock formations seem to change hue with every turn in the road. Later, travel through the spectacular Kaibab National Forest before reaching the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (B, D)

### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell

This morning you will have ample time to **get up-close to nature and explore the Grand Canyon.** Behold the breathtaking views of the vast canyon with a drive along East Rim Drive. Theodore Roosevelt, upon visiting the canyon, is quoted as saying, "This is one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, must see." Later, a short drive brings you to Cameron Trading Post. For nearly a century, the post has been

a haven for travellers, traders and explorers who come from all points of the globe to see the wonder of the Grand Canyon and experience the Native American cultures of the Southwest. Continue north through mesa-



Zion National Park

studded desert scenery before arriving at your home for the next two evenings – a lovely hotel overlooking the stunning blue waters of Lake Powell. (B)

**Day 5: Lake Powell - Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park or Canyon Cruise** Begin your day with an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell. Today the choice is yours. Perhaps you will travel through the territory of the Navajo nation and arrive in Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, a sacred Navajo land



featuring colourful sandstone spires that rise hundreds of feet from the valley floor. Enjoy a fascinating tour, narrated by one of the Navajo tribe members. A stop will be made at a Hogan, a traditional Navajo hut. Or, perhaps you'll choose to take a canyon adventure cruise which passes through Navajo Canyon and Antelope Canyon. As you drift along, gaze at majestic sandstone geologic formations. Later today, return to Lake Powell for dinner followed by leisure time. (B, D)

**Day 6: Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon National Park - Zion National Park**

Today, travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that colour these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and colour, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. (B)

**Day 7: Zion National Park - Las Vegas, Nevada**

Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram to experience spectacular scenery as you wind alongside the Virgin River through the 2,400 foot deep, one-half-mile wide Zion Canyon. Later, leave nature's beauty behind for the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip. Probably the

most famous stretch of road in the world, its four miles of neon-lit resorts with round-the-clock action is like nowhere else on earth. A 2-night stay provides you plenty of time to enjoy the shows, the casinos and all the fun. (B)

**Day 8: Las Vegas** Today is yours to do as you please. Lounge by the pool sipping cool drinks, experience an amazing one-of-a-kind show, browse the world-renowned shops or try your luck in the casino. Or, perhaps explore the hotels on the strip with themes that capture your attention as you get swept away by the wonders inside. Take time to visit Mandalay Bay's Shark Reef aquarium or stop by the Luxor to see the sphinxes and pyramid; New York-New York brings the "Big Apple" to life right on the Vegas strip; see the Eiffel Tower; "ooh" and "ahh" at the Mirage volcano; or take a gondola ride at the Venetian. The Las Vegas strip brings the world to you. (B, D)

**Day 9: Las Vegas - Tour Ends**

Depart for home with amazing memories of your journey.

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Las Vegas.** With an extra night in Las Vegas, take in more of its endless attractions.

Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>March - April 2017</b> 16, 23 March 3, 6, 20, 24, 27 April	<b>Double</b>	31 August	\$3679
		4, 7, 11 September	\$3539
		14 September	\$3679
		18, 21, 25, 28 September	\$3539
		2, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30 October	\$3539
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b> 1, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29 May 5, 19 June 10, 17 July 14 August	<b>Double</b>	19, 22 March	\$3469
		5, 9, 12, 19, 26 April	\$3469
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$950 - \$1170</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	

**Choice On Tour**

- Travel to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park for a fascinating tour led by a Navajo tribe member or take a canyon adventure cruise which passes through Navajo Canyon and Antelope Canyon.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Delve into Native American history during a chat with a local tribe member.
- Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram with an expert guide.
- Soak in the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Behold the breathtaking views of the vast Grand Canyon.
- Explore the most amazing spires of Bryce Canyon National Park.
- Marvel at the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park.
- Stay two nights at a hotel overlooking stunning Lake Powell.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Experience an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell.

**Accommodation**

- Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale, AZ
  - Day 3** Grand Canyon Lodges, Grand Canyon, AZ
  - Days 4, 5** Lake Powell Resort, Page, AZ
  - Day 6** Majestic View Lodge, Springdale, UT
  - Days 7, 8** Paris Hotel, Las Vegas, NV
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au) or Collette; alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport for Scottsdale. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Grand Canyon

# America's National Parks & Denver

Explore America's greatest natural treasures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Begin your adventure rested and ready to go after an early arrival. [Call for details.](#)

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour

**Begins** Join us on a journey through six of America's most splendid national parks. Your tour opens in Arizona where you will enjoy a stay in the world-famous resort town of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Lake Powell

Begin the day with a visit to the artists' colony of Sedona where you will see the amazing rock formations change hue with each turn in the road. Later today you arrive at Lake Powell. (B)

### Day 3: Lake Powell - Grand Canyon

Embark on a delightful breakfast cruise on scenic Lake



Zion National Park

Powell. Next, travel to Carl Hayden Visitors Centre and look out over Glen Canyon Dam and see to the end of Lake Powell. Afterward, travel through Marble Canyon before arriving at the spectacular Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Upon arrival, relax at one of the many public seating areas overlooking the immense and colourful canyon. Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of this iconic natural treasure. Before dinner you may wish to take a short hike to explore the area. Tonight's dinner takes place in the historic Grand Canyon Lodge which offers fine dining in a casual atmosphere with magnificent views overlooking the rim of the canyon. (B, D)

### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Bryce Canyon, Utah - Zion National Park

Travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that colour these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and colour, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. Enjoy the view from the floor of the canyon as you ride along on the Zion tram. (B, D)

### Day 5: Zion National Park - Salt Lake City

A drive north takes you to Salt Lake City, the "City of the Saints," for a 2-night stay. Perhaps you will choose to explore Temple Square. This beautifully landscaped 10-acre plot of ground in the heart of

downtown Salt Lake City is one of Utah's most visited attractions. The centrepiece of the square is the 6-spired granite Salt Lake Temple, and adjacent to this imposing edifice is the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the great



Bryce Canyon

Tabernacle organ. (B, D)

**Day 6: Salt Lake City** First, enjoy a tour of Salt Lake City featuring the Great Salt Lake, the State Capitol and the residential district. Then, take the rest of the day to relax or independently explore. (B)

### Day 7: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

En route to Wyoming you will see the majestic Bear Lake Summit. Later, you will arrive in the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. (B)

### Day 8: Jackson Hole

The day is yours to enjoy Jackson Hole. Optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking and river-rafting trips. Of course, your Tour Manager will be ready with suggestions. Tonight, experience a fun-filled evening of cowboy entertainment and a traditional chuck wagon dinner. (B, D)





Yellowstone National Park



Buffalo Bill Center of the West

**Day 9: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks**

From Jackson Hole, pass through Grand Teton National Park. Towering more than a mile above the valley of Jackson Hole, the Grand Teton rises to 13,770 feet. Twelve Teton peaks reach above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. The Teton Range is the youngest range in the Rockies and displays some of North America's oldest rocks. Later, arrive at the amazing Yellowstone National Park for an overnight stay at your lodge nestled in the heart of this magnificent park. Explore the incredible sights of Yellowstone with a local expert. One of the many highlights is the world-famous Old Faithful Geyser, a fountain of steam that rises more than 60 feet in the air. (B)

**Day 10: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan**

A delightful day of sightseeing begins with a trip along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply amazing. As you pass through Cody, a stop will be made at the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West, a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West, Buffalo Bill Cody. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, you drive through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and journey through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

**Day 11: Sheridan - Rapid City, South Dakota**

See one of the country's most famous landmarks, Mount

Rushmore, whose four figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Later, visit Crazy Horse Memorial, a monument dedicated to the Native Americans of this great land. You'll also have the opportunity to visit the Native American Cultural Centre to learn about their culture and customs. Here, Native Americans discuss the movements of their dances and the significance of wearing different feathers and clothes. At tonight's dinner you will meet a local Lakota Native American and learn all about their fascinating way of life, past and present. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rapid City - Denver, Colorado**

Today's adventure takes us south into Wyoming and through Cheyenne, the state capital. Later in the day we arrive in Denver, Colorado — the "Mile High City." Relax as you make yourself at home for the next two nights. (B)

**Day 13: Denver** Set out for spectacular Rocky Mountain National Park. Here, the beauty of the west is preserved and the term "sweeping vistas" takes on a whole new meaning as you experience incredible views. Return to Denver and enjoy the remainder of the afternoon to do as you please. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 14: Denver - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many wonderful memories. (B)

**Cultural Experiences**

- Explore the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to Buffalo Bill Cody.
- Meet Native Americans and discuss their unique and colourful culture.
- Behold Crazy Horse Memorial, dedicated to the Native Americans.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Spend a night at the spectacular Grand Canyon.
- Stay in Yellowstone National Park, home to the famous Old Faithful Geyser.
- See one of the country's most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore.
- Discover Bryce Canyon National Park's Hoodoos.
- Ride through Zion National Park by tram surrounded by colourful sandstone cliffs.
- Tour Salt Lake City, seeing the Great Salt Lake and the State Capitol.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 20 meals included: 13 breakfasts • 7 dinners
- Experience a chuck wagon dinner and cowboy entertainment.
- Discover a world of colour and light on a breakfast cruise on Lake Powell.

**Accommodation**

- Day 1** Courtyard by Marriott Scottsdale, Scottsdale
- Day 2** Lake Powell Resort & Marina, Page
- Day 3** Grand Canyon Lodge North Rim , Grand Canyon
- Day 4** Majestic View Lodge, Springdale
- Days 5, 6** Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City
- Days 7, 8** Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole
- Day 9** Yellowstone National Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
- Day 10** Holiday Inn Sheridan, Sheridan
- Day 11** The Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City
- Days 12, 13** Sheraton Denver Downtown Hotel, Denver

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CiBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, AZ airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix, AZ for Scottsdale.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

Dates & Prices			
<b>May - September 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	8 September	\$5609
		19, 26, 29 May	\$5469
		1 June	\$5469
		10, 17 June	\$5609
		24 June	\$5469
		30 June	\$5819
		8, 15, 26 July	\$5819
		12, 18, 25 August	\$5819
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1930- \$2210
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50-\$70
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			



Mount Rushmore

# Spotlight on South Dakota

Set out for the epic Black Hills & Badlands

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Rapid City.

Enjoy a little extra fun during your night in this charming city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Rapid City, South Dakota -

**Tour Begins** Welcome to Rapid City, gateway to some of America's most intriguing and beautiful locations. Tonight, gather for dinner and experience the true West as a local Native American joins you to share stories of the Lakota and Sioux tribes' way of life...past and present. (D)

### Day 2: Rapid City - Keystone - Rapid

**City** Arrive at Mount Rushmore, whose epic figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Stroll along the Presidential Trail, providing the closest access to the iconic sculpture. Visit the Crazy Horse Memorial and learn the story behind the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum

of North America, the Native American Cultural Centre, the sculptor's studio, and an orientation centre and theatres. Many Native American artists and craftspeople create their works at the memorial and welcome the chance to share how their culture influences their art. (B)



Crazy Horse Memorial

### Day 3: Rapid City - Custer - Rapid

**City** Learn about Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. Here you'll see skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewellery with time to purchase some of

the best handcrafted items in South Dakota. Next, travel through 14 miles of magnificent rock formations on the fascinating Needles Highway. Its curving rock tunnels and steep rock spires provide a breathtaking backdrop. Later, drive through Custer State Park where a band of bighorn sheep, a herd of majestic elk, or buffalo may be seen. (B, D)

### Day 4: Rapid City - Pine Ridge Indian

**Reservation - Rapid City** This morning join a Lakota Native American tribe member for a visit to Pine Ridge Indian Reservation. The Lakota are the indigenous people of the Great Plains occupying land in North and South Dakota. They are one of seven tribes that make up the Great Sioux Nation. Learn some basic vocabulary of the Lakota language and hear the tribe's own story of creation. Later visit Wounded Knee, which is the site of a massacre that took place in 1890 when the United States Army attacked a band of Lakota tribesmen. This would come to be known as the Wounded Knee Massacre and the site itself has turned into one of the most sacred in the Lakota culture. (B)

### Day 5: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall

**- Rapid City** Today, explore larger-than-life Badlands National Park. Upon arrival, make a stop at



Badlands



© South Dakota Tourism



Deadwood

the visitor centre. Set the stage for your adventure with its informative exhibits, displays and video introducing you to this area. The Badlands Loop Road is a marvel of vibrant colours and rock formations created by mineral deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, an authentic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. The afternoon is yours. Venture out on your own or relax at your hotel. As always, your Tour Manager will be available to offer expert suggestions on what the area offers. (B)

**Day 6: Rapid City - Deadwood - Spearfish - Rapid City** This morning you travel to Deadwood, a rollicking western town and National Historic Landmark. Perhaps you'll fulfil a childhood dream of living in the Old West.

Faithful recreations of turn-of-the-century streetlamps light the way through accurately restored architecture. Upon arrival, a local guide introduces you to the history of the city including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: Story of the Bison. This interpretive centre features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Then, enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Enjoy dinner at a favourite local restaurant in the historic city of Spearfish. (B, D)

**Day 7: Rapid City - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



Bison

#### Dates & Prices

<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	1, 8, 15, 22, 29 September	\$2369
12, 19, 26 May	\$2299	6, 13 October	\$2299
2, 9, 14, 16, 23, 30 June	\$2369	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$750 - \$900</b>
7, 14, 21 July	\$2369	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
25 July	\$2429		
16, 18, 25 August	\$2369		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Cultural Experiences

- Stroll along the Presidential Trail, which offers the closest possible view of Mt. Rushmore.
- Stand before the Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress.
- Explore the legendary city of Deadwood, home to Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit the epic Mount Rushmore.
- Journey through the natural beauty of Badlands National Park.
- Travel to the legendary Black Hills of South Dakota.
- Explore the backcountry of Custer State Park.
- Traverse 14 miles of magnificent rock formations on Needles Highway.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- A local Native American joins you for dinner and shares stories of the Lakota and Sioux tribes.
- Dine at a local restaurant in the historic city of Spearfish.

## Accommodation

**Days 1 – 6** Hilton Garden Inn or Alex Johnson, Rapid City  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information.

<sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Grand Tetons

# Northern National Parks

Marvel at the grandeur of Yellowstone National Park & Grand Teton National Park

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Salt Lake City.

Open your adventure with another night in the gateway to the national parks.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Salt Lake City, Utah - Tour

**Begin** Join us for a journey through some of America's most spectacular natural treasures and visit the states of Utah and Wyoming. Begin in Salt Lake City, the "City of the Saints," where you will enjoy a two-night stay. Embraced by the massive Wasatch and Oquirrh mountains, Salt Lake holds all the attractions of a big city along with the scenic splendour of the Wild West. (D)

### Day 2: Salt Lake City Start the day with a comprehensive tour of Salt Lake City, including



Salt Lake City

the state capitol building, the charming residential district and the Great Salt Lake, for which the city is named. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps you will explore Temple Square, one of Utah's most visited attractions. A beautifully landscaped 10-acre square in the heart of downtown, Temple Square is where you'll find the impressive six-spired granite Salt Lake Temple and the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the Tabernacle organ. Afterward, you may choose to enjoy your night at leisure out on the town at one of the fantastic restaurants, bars or cafés that Salt Lake City offers. (B)

### Day 3: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Travel north into the rugged splendour of Wyoming to the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. Your home for the next four nights, Jackson Hole is often referred to as the "Crown Jewel" of the Northern Rockies. This stunningly beautiful town has been the setting for many of our favourite American western movies...Big Trail starring John Wayne; Shane with Alan Ladd; and The Mountain Men headlined by Charlton Heston were all filmed here. (B)

### Day 4: Jackson Hole - Yellowstone National Park - Jackson Hole

A delightful day awaits as you visit the incomparable Yellowstone National Park. The first and oldest national park in the world, Yellowstone sprawls across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife, Yellowstone never fails to impress. Be on the lookout for large, free-roaming herds of buffalo. Upon arrival, take a scenic drive to observe

the park's unspoiled natural splendour. Of course, you couldn't visit Yellowstone without seeing its most iconic attraction: Old Faithful. Watch in amazement as this predictable geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 60 feet in the air! It's sure to be a sight you'll



Old Faithful

never forget. Return to Jackson Hole and sit down with a true Wyoming cowboy to hear fascinating tales of farm life in this breathtaking region. (B)

**Day 5: Jackson Hole** The day is yours to explore Jackson Hole. Some optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking and river rafting. Tonight, enjoy a fun-filled dinner and authentic cowboy entertainment at a chuck wagon dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton National Park - Jackson Hole** En route to Grand Teton National Park you will visit the National Museum of Wildlife Art. A docent brings the paintings, sculptures and photography to life as you listen to the



Jackson Hole



Bison

fascinating history and stories behind these “must-see” exhibits. Then it’s on to the awe-inspiring Teton mountain range. Grand Teton National Park features the youngest peaks in the Rockies, yet it contains some of North America’s oldest rock formations. Approximately 12 Teton peaks rise above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. As impressive as they are, none can compare to the Grand Teton, which reaches a staggering 13,770 feet as it towers more than a mile above the peaceful valley of Jackson Hole. Be sure to take some time to soak in the beauty of this majestic landscape. (B)

**Day 7: Jackson Hole - Park City, Utah** Travel to Park City, home of the 2002 Winter Olympic Games, and one of the most spectacular settings in North America. **Visit Utah Olympic Park and enjoy a movie that features the games’ highlights.** Explore the museum filled with inspiring memorabilia from the Olympic Games. Visit Main Street which is lined with over 64 historic buildings, charming shops, galleries and boutiques. (B, D)

**Day 8: Park City - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories. (B)



Yellowstone Grand Prismatic

### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$830 - \$1100
12, 19 May	\$2709	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
2, 16 June	\$2849	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
7, 14, 21, 28 July	\$2919		
4, 11, 14, 25 August	\$2919		
31 August	\$2849		
8, 15, 22 September	\$2849		

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit Utah Olympic Park and explore the museum filled with game memorabilia.
- Embark on a comprehensive tour of Salt Lake City.
- Explore the National Museum of Wildlife Art with an expert docent.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a relaxing 4-night stay in Jackson Hole, Wyoming.
- Marvel at the unspoiled beauty of Yellowstone National Park.
- Behold the stunning beauty of the incredible peaks of the Grand Tetons.
- Overnight in Park City, home of the 2002 Winter Olympic Games.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a fun-filled dinner complete with real cowboy entertainment.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City
- Days 3 – 6** Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole
- Day 7** Park City Marriott, Park City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.†
- Purchase our **international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your **inflight-experience** with an **air upgrade**.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air passengers will depart from the Salt Lake City airport and all of our transfers will depart Park City for the Salt Lake City airport. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Covered Wagon Ride

# America's Cowboy Country

Saddle up for a classic adventure in the American West

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Jackson Hole.

Rustle up some more fun with an extra night in this cowboy town.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Welcome to Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm. Get your first taste of the Old West at your welcome dinner where your **ride in a covered wagon takes you past the Cache Creek Canyon for a night of western hospitality at a chuck wagon dinner with entertainment.** (D)

**Y** **Day 2: Jackson Hole** This morning **the choice is yours.** Enjoy either a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure! Both paths take you along the Snake River and offer up dramatic views of a grand landscape complete with a picnic lunch. The rest of the afternoon is yours to experience all that Jackson Hole has to offer. (B, L)

**Day 3: Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone** Wind through Grand Teton National Park, home to the youngest peaks in the Rockies. Keep your camera ready. There are plenty of opportunities to take photos. Next, visit **incomparable Yellowstone**



Yellowstone National Park

**National Park**, the first and oldest national park in the world. Yellowstone, a true symbol of the west, stretches across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife – including free-ranging herds of

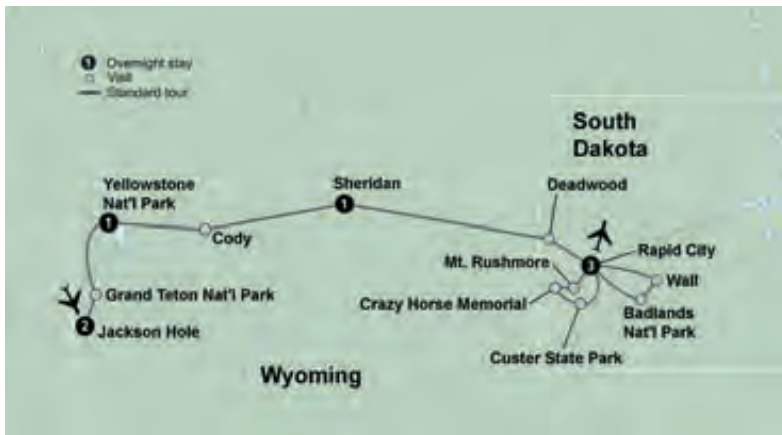
buffalo – Yellowstone lives up to its reputation. A park guide joins your group to discuss the past, present and future of the park as you observe the unspoiled natural splendour. Of course, **no visit to Yellowstone would be complete without seeing its most famous attraction: Old Faithful.** Watch in amazement as the geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 90 feet in the air! (B, D)

### Day 4: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

Begin your day with a journey along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply astounding. Pass through Cody and visit the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West – a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, make your way through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and cross through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

### Day 5: Sheridan - Deadwood, South Dakota - Rapid City

En route to Rapid City, stop in Deadwood, a rowdy, rambling western town that has been named a National Historic Landmark. Recreations of turn-of-the-century street lamps light the way through the restored architecture. A local guide introduces you to the history of the city, including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, final resting place of



Cowboy Hats



Mt. Rushmore

Wild Bill Hickok, Calamity Jane and other figures from the Wild West. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: "Story of the Bison." This interpretive centre features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Later, return to Rapid City to enjoy leisure time for independent exploration. (B)

### Day 6: Rapid City - Crazy Horse - Keystone - Rapid City

Today, learn more about this diverse region. Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. See skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewellery. Then it is on to Custer State Park where you'll hop on an off-road vehicle to travel deep into the park. A herd of approximately 1300 free roaming buffalo (or bison) grace the woods of Custer along with pronghorn antelope and elk. Your guide will fill you in on the history and fun facts about the park's wildlife. Next, prepare to be amazed by the Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of North America, Native American Cultural Centre, the sculptor's studio, an orientation centre and theatres. Many Native American artists and craftspeople practice their art at the memorial and are on hand to discuss the influence their culture has

on their work. Make a stop in the Old West town of Keystone to have dinner on your own before stopping to see the illumination of Mt. Rushmore, one of the true icons of the West, during a sound and light show. (B)

### Day 7: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City

Today you visit rugged Badlands National Park. Upon arrival at the visitor centre, view its informative exhibits and displays and watch a film that introduces you to the area. Follow the Badlands Loop Road, a wonder of rock formations and vibrant colours caused by mineral deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, a classic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. This evening, a Lakota Native American will join you before your farewell dinner to discuss his dedication to his community and the Native American way of life, past and present. (B, D)

### Day 8: Rapid City - Tour Ends

(B)



Snake River Rafting

## Choice On Tour

- On Jackson Hole's Snake River, take a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit the rambling town of Deadwood, a National Historic Landmark.
- Be amazed by the size and craftsmanship of Crazy Horse Memorial.
- Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour of Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory.
- At the rugged Badlands National Park, explore its informative visitor's center.
- Your park guide sheds light on Yellowstone's history and future.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Watch Old Faithful geyser erupt, sending steam high in the air.
- See Mt. Rushmore illuminated at an evening sound and light show.
- Explore Yellowstone National Park, the first national park in the world.
- Wind through majestic Grand Teton National Park.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- The Wild West comes to life during a traditional chuck wagon dinner.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Snow King Lodge, Jackson Hole
  - Day 3** Yellowstone National Park Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
  - Day 4** Holiday Inn Sheridan or Best Western Sheridan Center, Sheridan
  - Days 5 - 7** Alex Johnson Hotel or Grand Gateway, Rapid City
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information.

<sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

### Dates & Prices

May - October 2017	Double	1, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22 September	\$3539
19 May	\$3469	26 September	\$3469
26 May	\$3259	3 October	\$3329
6, 9, 13 June	\$3469	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1170 - \$1310</b>
16, 20, 27 June	\$3539	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
7 July	\$3749	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
11, 18, 25 July	\$3539		
8, 11, 15, 29 August	\$3539		



Bison in Yellowstone

# Winter in Yellowstone

See one of America's treasures as few have

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Jackson Hole.

Soak up more of the frontier spirit in this free wheelin' cowboy town.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Your adventure begins in Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm that sparkles in the winter. (D)



Snowcoach

### Day 2: Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone Snow Lodge

Take a drive through the majestic Grand Tetons to the entrance of Yellowstone National Park. Your Yellowstone winter adventure begins by boarding a snowcoach. This unique vehicle will transport you over the snow-covered landscape, past some of the park's most stunning scenery — and on to Old Faithful. (B, D)

### Day 3: Yellowstone Snow Lodge

Wake up just minutes away from Old Faithful and enjoy a brisk walking tour led by a local expert. You'll learn the history of this colossal geyser and view the amazing natural phenomenon in action. Later, spend free time exploring on your own. Perhaps you will choose to venture out on the trails with snowshoes or partake in some cross-country skiing. (B, D)

### Day 4: Yellowstone - Gardiner, Montana

Board your snowcoach again for your transfer across the frozen landscape en route to Mammoth at the north entrance to Yellowstone. During your journey, view some famous areas of the park, including the Painted Mud Pots, Fire Hole Canyon and the Madison Warming Hut. Your day will be filled with

incredible scenery and plenty of photo opportunities. Depart Yellowstone and cross the border into Montana before arriving in Gardiner for the night. (B, L)



Upper Geyser Basin

### Day 5: Yellowstone, WY - Lamar Valley - West Yellowstone, MT

An early departure takes you back into Yellowstone en route to the remote Lamar Valley in the scenic northwest corner. You will traverse forests and meadows before arriving in the Lamar Valley where you will be surrounded by tranquility. This area of the park is not only breathtaking





Old Faithful



Jackson Hole

but it's also an excellent habitat for the park's wildlife. This is where, in the 1990s, previously endangered wolves were reintroduced to the park. There are now over 400 wolves living here. (B)

### Day 6: West Yellowstone - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Today's journey brings you south through Idaho to the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest. You will be amazed by the stunning views of the Grand Tetons as you make your way back to Jackson Hole. Get

up-close to wildlife on a delightful sleigh ride to the National Elk Refuge and view hundreds of elk in their natural habitat. Tonight, toast to the end of your winter adventure at a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers. (B, D)

### Day 7: Jackson Hole - Tour Ends

Today your tour comes to a close. You will depart with truly amazing memories of the region's breathtaking winter backdrop. (B)



Elk Refuge

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Cultural Experiences

- Join an expert on a private walking tour to learn the history of Yellowstone.
- Overnight in Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town.
- See the tranquil Lamar Valley tucked away in the scenic north central part of Yellowstone National Park.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Witness the colossal geyser Old Faithful in action surrounded by snow and ice.
- See elk in their natural habitat during a sleigh ride in the National Elk Refuge.
- Travel by snowcoach to observe Yellowstone's iconic scenery.
- Journey through the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest in Idaho.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Savour a dinner at the Lodge inside Yellowstone Park.

### Accommodation

- Day 1** Snow King, Jackson Hole
- Days 2, 3** Snow Lodge, Yellowstone National Park
- Day 4** Best Western Mammoth, Gardiner
- Day 5** Holiday Inn, West Yellowstone
- Day 6** Snow King, Jackson Hole

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

### Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/gocollette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/gocollette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

### Dates & Prices

January – February 2017		January – February 2018	
8, 15, 22 January	Double \$4119	6, 13, 20, 27, 30 January	Double \$4779
29 January	\$4529	3, 6 February	\$4779
5 February	\$4529	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1180 - \$1310
		Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50

Itinerary featured is for January - February 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



Arches National Park

# The Colorado Rockies

Explore the unique national parks and historic trains of the Rockies

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Denver.

See the sights and get ready for your tour with an extra night in the "Mile High City."

Call for details.

### Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour

**Begins** Join us for a scenic tour of Colorado and Utah. You'll traverse the Rocky Mountains and explore four national parks along the way. At every turn you will find the beauty of nature in the form of Alpine lakes, towering peaks and rolling meadows. Your tour opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver, home to the famous 16th Street Mall. Gather tonight to meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)



Grand Junction

### Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Grand Junction

Travel to Rocky Mountain National Park to discover the true meaning of "panoramic." This celebrated "Roof of the Rockies" offers views of massive peaks and rugged canyons as you experience one of the largest national parks in the United States. En route to Grand Junction, enjoy a glorious ride past Vail, Breckenridge and other famous ski areas in Colorado. (B)

### Day 3: Grand Junction - Arches - Canyonlands - Grand Junction

One amazing park visit follows another. In Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches as well as an astounding variety of geological formations. Next, arrive at Canyonlands National Park and travel to the Island in the Sky mesa which rests on sheer sandstone cliffs over 1,000 feet above the surrounding terrain. (B)

### Day 4: Grand Junction - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction

Visit one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Monument. Travel along the Rim Rock to see a colourful panorama of deep, sheer-sided canyons and high rock towers. Later, **journey to Colorado's wine country** to learn about one of the region's up-and-coming vineyards and sample the fruits of its labour. At a lovely family-owned vineyard, meet a family member who will take you on a private tour to see the process up-close. Then sit down to a winemaker's dinner to hear stories of the vineyard, the wine they produce and the life of a winemaker. (B, D)

### Day 5: Grand Junction - Silverton - Durango

Drive south to the small mining town of Silverton, a National Historic Landmark. Hidden high in the San Juan Mountains, this town blends spectacular scenery, Victorian charm and historic architecture. Then it's "all aboard" the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. This 1881 coal-fired, steam-powered locomotive was built to haul silver and gold ore from the

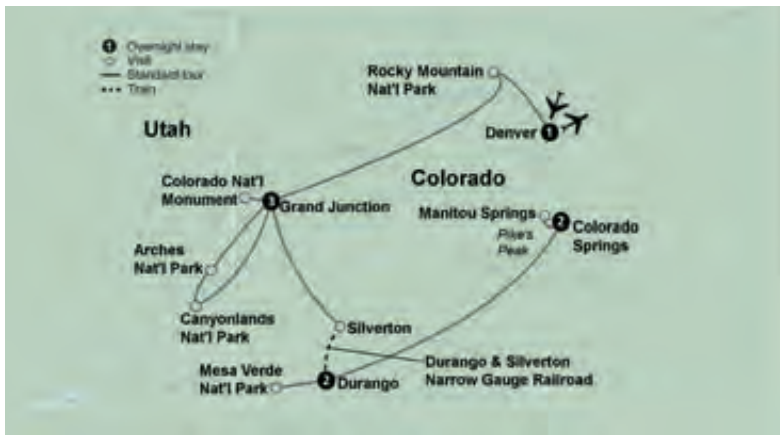


Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad

San Juan Mountains...but you will soon realise it is the view that is truly precious. This evening, **enjoy an Old West adventure filled with traditional cowboy food and entertainment.** (B, D)

### Day 6: Durango - Mesa Verde National Park - Durango

An incredible day awaits at Mesa Verde National Park, best known as the home of the ancient and mysterious Ancestral Puebloan civilisation. Visit the fascinating Spruce Tree Cliff Dwelling to see one of the largest and best preserved



cliff dwellings built between 1211-1278 by this fascinating Native American culture. (B)

**Day 7: Durango - Colorado Springs** Enjoy a relaxing ride to Colorado Springs. En route, marvel at the scenery as you depart the San Juan National Forest, cross Wolf Creek Pass over the Continental Divide, and pass through the beautiful Rio Grande National Forest, a vast expanse of wilderness. (B)

**Day 8: Colorado Springs - Manitou Springs - Colorado Springs** Depart for Manitou Springs, home of Pikes Peak – the legendary symbol of the 1859 Gold Rush. **Embark on a journey aboard the Pikes Peak Cog Railway, the world's highest cog railroad,**



for an 8.9 mile trip to the top of Pikes Peak (approx. 14,110 ft.). During the journey you will see magnificent views and perhaps animals in their native habitat. Later, travel to the Garden of the Gods, on the National Register for Historic Places, to see the towering sandstone formations and enjoy a wonderful view of Pikes Peak. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner to celebrate a trip filled with scenic delights and railway adventures. (B, D)

**Day 9: Colorado Springs - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Colorado Springs. (B)



## Cultural Experiences

- See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.
- Climb aboard the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad.
- Spend two nights in Durango, a fun-filled cowboy town.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Travel on the world's highest cog railway to the top of Pikes Peak.
- Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
- At Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
- Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savour a winemaker's dinner at a lovely vineyard.
- Experience an old west adventure complete with cowboy food.

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Sheraton Downtown, Denver  
**Days 2 – 4** DoubleTree by Hilton, Grand Junction  
**Days 5, 6** Strater Hotel or Best Western Rio Grande, Durango  
**Days 7, 8** Hotel Elegante or DoubleTree by Hilton, Colorado Springs

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.†
- **Purchase our international air with your tour** to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- **Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.**  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Due to tour scheduling, flights home should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from Denver, CO. All of our transfers will depart Colorado Springs for Denver. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$970 - \$1030
12, 19, 26 May	\$3469	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
2, 9, 16, 17, 23 June	\$3469	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
7, 14, 21, 22, 28 July	\$3469		
4, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26 August	\$3469		
1, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29 September	\$3539		



Bixby Bridge

# California Coast

Enjoy the beauty that comes with living the Northern California lifestyle

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Francisco.

Set out for the “City by the Bay” and enjoy some extra time to explore.

Call for details.

**Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins** Join us on a scenic journey along California’s thrilling coast. Your tour opens in “the City by the Bay,” San Francisco. Tonight, **get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner on Pier 39**, overlooking San Francisco Bay. (D)

**Y Day 2: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco** After breakfast **the choice is yours!** Perhaps you’ll choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city; hear stories of the city’s past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the shops at either Fisherman’s Wharf or Union Square. Perhaps you’ll take a ride up and down the city’s thrilling hills on a classic cable car. (B)

**Day 3: San Francisco - Yosemite National Park** Today you wind through the majestic Sierra Nevada Mountains en route to one of Mother Nature’s greatest masterpieces – Yosemite National Park. Whilst camping at the park in 1903, President Theodore Roosevelt called Yosemite “the most beautiful place in the world.” Yosemite’s remarkable granite cliffs, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and groves of beautiful trees will leave you awestruck as they did Ansel Adams, who lived in the park while taking his famous portfolio of striking photographs. **Explore the park on a tram ride that takes you along the floor of Yosemite.** Look up at the magnificent formations, including El Capitan and Half Dome, while a local expert gives a narration of the history, geology and wildlife of this internationally famous park. (B)

**Day 4: Yosemite National Park - Monterey** Travel to Monterey, the city often called the greatest meeting of land, sea and sky. It’s where California’s statehood began in 1849. Monterey is filled with lovingly restored historic buildings and Spanish adobes, and is home to the famed 17-Mile Drive, also known as one of the most breathtaking coastlines in the world. Along the drive you will pass through the Del Monte Forest and see such famous sights as the Lone Cypress Tree, perhaps the most photographed tree in the world; Seal Rock, where the seals may actually bark at you; and the prestigious Pebble Beach Golf Course, where the fairways run along seaside cliffs. Time is available to independently explore charming Monterey and shop at Cannery Row, made famous by John Steinbeck. (B, D)

**Day 5: Monterey - San Simeon - Santa Barbara** Journey 90 miles along the Big Sur coast, flanked by the Santa Lucia Mountains and the sea-sprayed rocky Pacific, for a trip that will surely take your breath away. Upon arrival in San Simeon, **visit one of the world’s greatest showplaces, the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle**, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst. Tour the castle, built on a 40,000 acre ranch that Hearst frequently camped on as a child. Now a National Historic Landmark, Hearst was constantly building and rebuilding what he simply called “the ranch.” As a result, the estate was not completed during Hearst’s lifetime and was later donated to the State of California in 1957. Explore some of its 165 rooms and 127 acres of gardens, terraces, pools and walkways. Later, arrive in enchanting Santa Barbara, famous for its breathtaking setting and natural beauty fused from the dramatic mix of mountains, valleys, beaches, islands and the sea. (B, D)

**Day 6: Santa Barbara** This morning your Tour Manager will show you some of Santa Barbara’s most historic sites. A docent will guide you through the Old Mission Santa Barbara, established in 1786. It is often referred to as the “Queen of the Missions.” Some free time allows you to explore the downtown area laced with pedestrian-friendly sidewalks and paseos, with the Santa Ynez Mountains as a lovely backdrop. You may prefer to grab a pedicab (Santa Barbara’s answer to the rickshaw) or hop aboard an eco-friendly electric shuttle to the waterfront area famous for Stearns Wharf which has been a part of the scene since 1872. (B)



San Francisco



Monterey

**Day 7: Santa Barbara - Los Angeles - Pasadena** This morning your coastal journey takes you to glittering Los Angeles, the “City of Angels,” and home to Universal Studios, as well as a host of your favourite musical and film celebrities. **A local expert will board our coach to take you on an exciting tour of Los Angeles** and the surrounding area. You’ll begin your tour at the Grand Central Market, then continue past Walt Disney Concert Hall and the Staples Centre. A real treat is planned for you with a **stop at the Original Farmers Market**. Have time on your own to explore. Perhaps you’ll browse the shops or partake in some farm-fresh fare. Continue on to two of the most famous sections of town – Beverly Hills and Santa Monica. (B)

**Day 8: Pasadena** The day is yours to enjoy as you wish. Explore the area

independently or choose to join an optional tour of Hollywood to learn secrets of the stars and catch a glimpse of their homes and hangouts. Your Tour Manager will help you make the perfect choice. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: Pasadena - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to an end today, but the memories will stay with you forever.

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Pasadena.** Relax after your tour in this charming city, home of the famous Rose Bowl.

Call for details.



Yosemite

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	2, 9 July	\$4059
15 January	\$3449	13, 20 August	\$4059
19 February	\$3449	3, 10, 17, 24 September	\$4059
17, 19, 26 March	\$3569	8, 15, 22, 29 October	\$3919
7, 30 April	\$3639	25 February	\$3779
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	4, 11, 18 March	\$3919
7, 28 May	\$3919	8, 22 April	\$3919
4, 11, 18, 25 June	\$3919	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$1390 - \$1660</b>	
		<b>Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50</b>	
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

## Cultural Experiences

- Stop at the “Queen of the Missions” in Santa Barbara.
- Explore L.A.’s Original Farmers Market – filled with shops and farm fresh food.
- Tour the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Stay in the majestic Yosemite National Park surrounded by nature.
- Experience Santa Barbara’s most historic sights and picturesque beauty.
- Take an exciting tour of glittering Los Angeles and surrounding areas.
- Wind through the breathtaking coastal 17-Mile Drive.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Dine overlooking beautiful San Francisco Bay at the famous Pier 39.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Marriott Fisherman's Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco
  - Day 3** Yosemite Hotel, Yosemite National Park
  - Day 4** Hotel Pacific or Hotel Abrego, Monterey
  - Days 5, 6** Pepper Tree Inn, Santa Barbara
  - Days 7, 8** Westin, Pasadena
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Our air passengers will depart from Los Angeles airport. All of our transfers will depart from Pasadena for Los Angeles airport.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Golden Gate Bridge

# California and America's Western Wonders

Experience the best of the American West

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Have more time to discover the southwestern charm of Scottsdale. Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in Scottsdale, set in the heart of the Sonoran Desert.

**Day 2: Scottsdale** Get to know the region on a tour of Scottsdale and Phoenix. See the unusual desert terrain and learn the unique ways in which the area has been receiving water over the years. From Camelback Mountain to the history of aqueducts and the Saguaro cactus, the area is full of fascinating stories. The afternoon is free to explore independently. (B, D)



Las Vegas

### Day 3: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

Sit back and enjoy the drive from Scottsdale to the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Watch as the diverse terrain reveals itself at every turn. Along the way we'll **stop in the stunning town of Sedona** where you are surrounded by the most incredible rust-red clay cliffs. Spend some time browsing its artisan shops, a mecca of southwestern jewellery and fashion. Then it's off to the wonder of the stunning Grand Canyon. No photo can fully capture its beauty. You will have plenty of time to take in the breathtaking views from several different vantage points. (B, D)

### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Las Vegas, Nevada

**Take some time to gaze at the vast Grand Canyon** in the morning light before travelling to Nevada. Welcome to exciting Las Vegas! Behold the famous Vegas Strip and take in its four miles of neon-lit resorts and bustling activity. Settle in for a 2-night stay in this energetic city. (B)

### Day 5: Las Vegas

Enjoy a full day at leisure. Perhaps you will lounge by the pool sipping cool drinks, experience an amazing one-of-a-kind show, go hiking or try your luck in the casino. (B)

### Day 6: Las Vegas - Pasadena, California

Embark on an amazing journey across the thinly populated desert en route to Los Angeles. Your drive begins along the fringes of the unusual Mojave National Preserve and continues through the mountainous San Bernardino Valley to the Los Angeles area. ...your first stop in the fabulous state of California. (B, D)

### Day 7: Pasadena - Los Angeles - Pasadena

This morning a **local expert will board your coach** to take you on an exciting tour of Los Angeles and the surrounding area. You'll begin at the Grand Central Market, then continue past Walt Disney



Grand Canyon

Concert Hall and the Staples Centre. A real treat is planned for you with a **stop at the Original Farmers Market**. Have time on your own to explore. Perhaps you'll browse the shops or partake in some farm-fresh fare. Continue on to two of the most famous sections of town – Beverly Hills and Santa Monica. (B)

### Day 8: Pasadena - Santa Barbara - Pasadena

A very short drive takes you to Santa Barbara, nicknamed the "American Riviera." Boasting a spectacular coastline, Santa Barbara is home to many of the rich and famous. You will **hear stories about Santa Barbara's history and the stars that reside here** as you embark on a lovely day filled with local sightseeing. (B, D)



**Day 9: Pasadena - San Simeon - Monterey**

Discover dramatic California scenery as you head up the Big Sur coastline, flanked by the Santa Lucia Mountains and the Pacific Ocean... it will surely take your breath away. This afternoon, arrive in San Simeon and visit Hearst Castle, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst. Tour the estate which Hearst simply called "the ranch" and explore some of its 165 rooms and 127 acres of gardens, terraces, pools and walkways. Later today, arrive in Monterey, famous for its breathtaking setting. (B)

**Day 10: Monterey Drive** along Monterey's 17-Mile Drive, one of the most breathtaking coastlines in the world. Make a stop in Carmel, known for its natural scenery and rich artistic history. Clint Eastwood and Sonny Bono both held the office of mayor in Carmel. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy Monterey and the lively Cannery Row filled with unique shops and restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 11: Monterey - Yosemite - San Francisco**

Journey to Yosemite, one of the oldest and most spectacular national parks in the United States. Established as a national park in 1864 by Abraham Lincoln, the park is famous for incredible granite cliffs and is now visited by nearly 4 million people per year. Explore the park on a tram ride that takes you along the floor of Yosemite. Look up at the magnificent formations, including El Capitan and Half

Dome, while a local expert gives a narration of the history, geology and wildlife of this internationally famous park. Later, arrive in San Francisco, one of the most fascinating cities in the world. (B)

**Day 12: San Francisco**

After breakfast the choice is yours. Perhaps you'll choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city — hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the shops at either Fisherman's Wharf or Union Square. Perhaps you'll take a ride up and down the city's thrilling hills on a classic cable car! (B, D)

**Day 13: San Francisco - Tour Ends**

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Francisco.** Savour more time to discover the eclectic neighbourhoods of San Francisco.

Call for details.

**Choice On Tour**

- In San Francisco, take a cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks, or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Discover Santa Barbara, nicknamed the "American Riviera."
- Explore Hearst Castle, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst.
- Embark on a tram tour through Yosemite with a local expert.
- Get to know the history of Scottsdale and Phoenix on a fascinating tour.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Take a tour of Los Angeles featuring Hollywood's iconic Walk of Fame.
- Behold the Grand Canyon's breathtaking South Rim.
- Spend two nights in energetic Las Vegas.
- Drive along Monterey's 17-Mile Drive, one of the world's most stunning coastlines.
- Travel up the Big Sur coastline, flanked by mountains and the sea.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 17 meals: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Dine overlooking beautiful San Francisco Bay at the famous Pier 39.

**Accommodation**

- Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale
- Day 3** Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, Grand Canyon
- Days 4, 5** Paris Hotel, Las Vegas
- Days 6 - 8** Westin Hotel, Pasadena
- Days 9, 10** Hotel Pacific or Monterey Marriott, Monterey
- Days 11, 12** San Francisco Marriott Marquis or Marriott Fisherman's Wharf, San Francisco

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level**



See page 111 for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. Our air passengers will arrive in Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport to Scottsdale.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

Dates & Prices			
<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	12 August	\$4989
18 March	\$4359	9, 23 September	\$4989
22 April	\$4359	7 October	\$4989
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		10, 17 March	\$4989
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	7 April	\$4989
20 May	\$4989	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1650 - \$1790</b>
24 June	\$4989	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
22 July	\$4989	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	



Yosemite National Park

# Treasures of Northern California

Fall in love with the region's exceptional scenery, cuisine and sense of style

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in San Francisco.**  
Set out for the "City by the Bay" and enjoy some extra time to explore.  
Call for details.

**Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins** Join us in exploring northern California. From its most popular cities to fertile valleys and historic gold rush towns, many hidden treasures await. Your tour opens in San Francisco, the beautiful "City by the Bay." Tonight, take in a fabulous view of San Francisco. Enjoy dinner at a restaurant on Fisherman's Wharf overlooking the bay and the Golden Gate Bridge. (D)

**Y Day 2: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco**



Golden Gate Bridge

After breakfast, **the choice is yours.** You may take a one-hour cruise of San Francisco Bay featuring in-depth narration plus close up views of Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, you may choose to join a local expert on a city tour which highlights Fisherman's Wharf, the famous cable cars, the Golden Gate Bridge and the view of the city from the imposing Twin Peaks. The afternoon is yours to relax or explore this beautiful city independently. Perhaps you'll hop on a cable car or further enjoy the sights at Fisherman's Wharf...the opportunities are endless. (B)

**Day 3: San Francisco - Farm Visit - Tuolumne** After breakfast, travel east through California's Central Valley and the foothills of the Sierra Nevada. Stop in Oakdale, California where almond and walnut orchards dot the landscape. A local farmer will guide you through the town and take you to visit his small farm where you'll enjoy a taste of central California. A delightful stop is made at Ironstone Vineyards for a wine tasting and time to explore their gold mining artefacts, antiques and music room with a fully restored Alhambra Theatre Pipe organ. Arrive in historic Tuolumne, a gateway to Yosemite National Park and your home for the next two nights. (B)

**Day 4: Tuolumne - Yosemite - Tuolumne** A scenic drive brings you into awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park. Your tram tour through Yosemite's unique rock formations, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and pristine wilderness will leave you absolutely amazed. The tram ride experience

showcases views from the famous valley floor and offers a fascinating perspective on this glorious park. (B, D)

**Day 5: Tuolumne - Sacramento** Upon arrival in Sacramento you'll visit the California State



San Francisco Cable Car

Railroad Museum, perhaps the best railroad museum in the United States. Enjoy the detailed exhibits and the many historical stories told by your museum guide. Take time for lunch on your own in Old Sacramento's historic district filled with over 60 restored Gold Rush-era buildings, wooden sidewalks, cobblestone streets and antique gas lamps. Catch a glimpse at what life was like when thousands of "49ers" flocked here during the California Gold Rush. You'll have plenty of time to visit the unique shops. (B)



# Treasures of Northern California

9 Days from \$3949



Lake Tahoe Cruise



Local vineyards

**Day 6: Sacramento - Lake Tahoe - Sacramento** Travel over the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the resort town of Lake Tahoe. Upon arrival, enjoy a narrated cruise of spectacular Lake Tahoe aboard the M.S. Dixie II paddlewheeler. Discover why Mark Twain was mesmerised by the beauty of Tahoe's crystal blue waters and towering peaks. Later, a visit to Sutter Fort reveals daily life during a pivotal point in California's history. Step inside this living museum and be transported back to yesteryear. (B, D)

**Day 7: Sacramento - Sonoma - Santa Rosa** A unique highlight awaits as you travel through California's treasured vineyards and arrive in Sonoma, one of the world's premier wine destinations. Learn about the wines that this region is famous

for at a wine tasting at a local vineyard. Breathtaking views abound as beautiful vineyards pepper the countryside en route to Santa Rosa. (B)

**Day 8: Santa Rosa - Sonoma - Napa - Santa Rosa** A special treat is in store at The Olive Press where you will be able to sample many intriguing flavours and purchase olive oil to ship anywhere you wish. A unique highlight awaits as you climb aboard the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train. Sit back and relax as the incredible scenery, famous vineyards and delicious farewell lunch come together, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. Raise a glass of wine to toast your California adventure. (B, L)

**Day 9: Santa Rosa - Tour Ends** (B)



Napa Valley

## Dates & Prices

<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	6, 20 August	\$3949
19, 26 March	\$3379	3, 17, 24, 27 September	\$3949
30 April	\$3379	8, 15, 18, 29 October	\$3949
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	12 November	\$3949
7, 21 May	\$3949	11, 18 March	\$3949
4, 18 June	\$3949	8, 22, 29 April	\$3949
16, 23, 30 July	\$3949	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1150 - \$1240</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover the renowned California State Railroad Museum.
- Step inside Sutter Fort, a living museum, and be transported back to yesteryear.
- Journey on a splendidly restored Pullman car as you travel through picturesque Napa Valley.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Take a tram tour through awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park.
- Stroll through Old Sacramento – complete with wooden sidewalks and cobblestone streets.
- Glide along the pristine waters of Lake Tahoe and marvel at the inspiring scenery.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Board the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train for a delicious lunch and incredible wine.
- Sample the many intriguing flavors of the local olive oil.
- Experience dinner overlooking San Francisco Bay and the Golden Gate Bridge.

## Accommodation

**Days 1, 2** Marriott at Fisherman's Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco

**Days 3, 4** The Hotel at Black Oak Casino Resort, Tuolumne

**Days 5, 6** Hyatt Regency, Sacramento

**Days 7, 8** Flamingo Conference Resort & Spa, Santa Rosa

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- **Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- **Enhance your inflight-experience** with an **air upgrade**.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 10:30 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from San Francisco airport. All of our transfers will depart from Santa Rosa for San Francisco airport.

<sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



# Pacific Northwest & California

Explore the wonders of Washington, Oregon and California

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Seattle.

Take a sip of coffee and enjoy your extra time in this hip west coast city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins

Your scenic tour through the Pacific Northwest and California opens with an overnight stay in one of America's most picturesque cities, Seattle. Get to know your fellow travellers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Seattle - Olympia - Portland, Oregon

Embark on a sightseeing tour of the "Emerald City," including the colourful restored waterfront area, historic Pioneer Square and lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. Departing Seattle, travel south through Olympia and stop at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Center. Learn about the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens as well as the history and geology of the state park. Continue to Portland, Oregon for a two-night stay in the "City of Roses." (B)

**Day 3: Portland - Cascade Mountains - Portland** Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge. It's a day of sightseeing you will

never forget. Mt. Hood dominates the horizon as you leave the valley and enter the slopes of the Cascade Mountains. Discover the awe-inspiring landscapes on a tour of the magnificent Columbia River Gorge and the Bonneville Dam, where you will learn about its fascinating hydropower and history. This evening, relax on Portland's premier dining and sightseeing cruise.



Redwood National Park

Enjoy a vibrant setting enhanced by dazzling city sights and city lights, festive cuisine and live performances. After dinner, you are in for a treat when you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet and chat with the Captain. Glide along the Willamette River and Lake Oswego for an unforgettable and delightful evening. (B, D)

**Day 4: Portland - Willamette Valley - Newport - North Bend** Your scenic journey takes you through what was the Promised Land for

many pioneers during the days of the Oregon Trail.

The Willamette Valley contains some of the most fertile agricultural soils of Oregon and nurtures vegetables, flowers, herbs, nuts and vineyards. Next, head to the coastal town of Newport for a brief stop before travelling along some of the country's most beautiful coastline and the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area. (B, D)

### Day 5: North Bend - Bandon State Natural Area - Redwood National Park, CA - Eureka

Begin your day with a drive to Bandon State Natural Area. You will be amazed by the scenery along the striking Beach Loop with sights such as Bandon Rocks and Face Rock, known to many from the American Indian legend. Stop in the picturesque coastal town of Gold Beach, known for amazing wildlife including bald eagles, cormorants, seals and blue heron. Continuing south, enter the redwood country of California. Travel through the famous Redwood National Park home to some of the world's tallest trees. Inside the park, get up close to these trees that rise to nearly 300 feet tall and see for yourself why the sun seldom hits the ground. Arriving in Eureka, enjoy a delightful tour through this historic timber and fishing village and witness the Victorian architecture of Old Town. (B)

**Day 6: Eureka - San Francisco** Continue your journey through the majestic beauty and splendid grandeur of the Redwood Forest, including the "Avenue of the Giants," a scenic highway loaded with towering



Golden Gate Bridge



Columbia River Gorge

redwoods. Next, drive over the legendary Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in “the City by the Bay,” San Francisco. Tonight, gather for dinner on Pier 39 which offers exceptional views of San Francisco Bay and the Bay Bridge. (B, D)

**Y Day 7: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco** After breakfast the choice is yours! You may choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer joining a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city...hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including Fisherman's Wharf, the Golden Gate Bridge

and the view of the city from the Twin Peaks. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore San Francisco independently. For a true local experience, ride the famed cable cars up and down San Francisco's thrilling hills. (B)

**Day 8: San Francisco - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today, but the memories will stay with you forever.

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Francisco.** There's no reason to leave your heart in San Francisco. Stay one more night.

Call for details.



Oregon Coast

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b> 23, 24, 30 April	<b>Double</b> \$3029	6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28 August 3, 4, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18, 20 September 1, 2, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29 October	\$3469 \$3469 \$3469
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b> 1, 7, 15, 21, 28, 29 May 4, 5, 11, 18, 25 June 2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31 July	<b>Double</b> \$3469 \$3469 \$3469	<b>Single Room Supplement</b> (+) \$1010 - \$1240 <b>Triple Room Reduction</b> (-) \$30	
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour **Y**

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit lively Pike Place Market, Seattle's famous fish and vegetable market.
- Venture to the visitor's center at Mount St. Helens to learn about its eruptions.
- Learn about the hydropower created at Columbia River Gorge's Bonneville Dam.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a sightseeing tour of Seattle, the “Emerald City.”
- Behold the majestic beauty of the “Avenue of the Giants.”
- Discover Redwood National Park, home to some of the world's tallest trees.
- Travel along the magnificent Bandon Beach Loop to see the famed Face Rock.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy dinner on Pier 39 with views of San Francisco Bay.
- Relax on Portland's premier dining and sightseeing cruise featuring festive cuisine and live performances.

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Renaissance Hotel, Seattle
  - Days 2, 3** DoubleTree by Hilton Lloyd Centre, Portland or DoubleTree by Hilton Portland-Tigard, Tigard
  - Day 4** The Mill Casino, North Bend
  - Day 5** Red Lion Eureka, Eureka
  - Days 6, 7** San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level **1 2 3 4 5**

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information.

†Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



# The Pacific Northwest's Coastal Treasures

Set out on a scenic adventure through Seattle, the San Juan Islands and Victoria

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Seattle.

Spend a little more time in one of America's coolest cultural capitals.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins

Your scenic tour through the Pacific Northwest featuring the breathtaking San Juan Islands and Victoria, B.C. opens in Seattle, one of America's most picturesque cities. Get to know your fellow travellers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Seattle Embark on a sightseeing tour of the "Emerald City,"

including the colourful restored waterfront area, historic Pioneer Square, and lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. The afternoon is yours to explore all that Seattle has to offer. (B)

### Day 3: Seattle - Cruising the San Juan Islands - Friday Harbour

Board your chartered boat to begin a truly incredible adventure to the San Juan Islands. Set sail to this archipelago

consisting of 172 pristine islands. **Relax in comfort inside or venture out on deck** to take advantage of the endless photo opportunities. Make a **stop at the stunning horseshoe-shaped Sucia Island State Park**, a world-renowned boating destination. Sit back



and enjoy the tranquility or take a hike around the area. Rejoin your crew onboard to continue on your engaging narrated cruise. Overnight in Friday Harbour, a quaint village surrounded by serene natural beauty and filled with shops and restaurants. (B, D)

### Day 4: Friday Harbour - Victoria, B.C., Canada

This morning set out under way and head north, passing the famous Roche Harbour on your way to witness orcas in their natural habitat. This region is a famous gathering place for these majestic creatures. Along the way, watch for

river otters, sea lions and the common minke whales that also call this area home. Then, you are in for a treat – **savour a cracked Dungeness crab lunch served right onboard!** Later, arrive in Victoria, home to some of Canada's most exhilarating scenery. You'll be surrounded by stunning panoramas of oceans, mountains and the city's impressive gardens that are famous the world over. (B, L)

**Y Day 5: Victoria** Today the choice is yours! Perhaps you'll choose to independently explore the city with a one day pass on the hop-on hop-off double decker coach. Or, maybe you would prefer to travel to Butchart Gardens to explore the most popular attraction in Victoria followed by a sightseeing tour of the city; immerse yourself in 55 acres of the most diverse gardens in the world and see firsthand why they were hailed by *National Geographic* as one of the "top ten magnificent gardens" in the world; then, discover the history of Victoria on your sightseeing tour and learn about its heritage, architecture and colourful gardens while taking in its peaceful atmosphere. (B, D)

### Day 6: Victoria - Port Angeles, Washington

Relax during your leisurely morning in Victoria or explore the city on your own. Then, board the *M.V. Coho* ferry for a 90-minute ride to Port Angeles, Washington. This charming art town is steeped in history and is considered to be the "authentic

# The Pacific Northwest's Coastal Treasures

9 Days from \$4499



Northwest." Perched on the shoreline in the shadows of the magnificent Mount Baker and the sprawling Olympic National Park, the views will take your breath away. (B)

**Day 7: Port Angeles** Join a local naturalist and guide to explore Olympic National Park. Take a leisurely hike with your guide through the enchanted Hoh Rain Forest, one of the few and most remarkable temperate rain forests in the United States. Learn about its three distinct ecosystems – rugged glacier-capped mountains, wild Pacific coast, and magnificent old-growth temperate rain forest. Pause along the way to enjoy a picnic lunch while surrounded by nature. (B, L)

**Day 8: Port Angeles - Seattle Airport Area** Enjoy the ride to Hurricane Ridge to take in the panoramas of the mountains, the Pacific Ocean, Canada and a variety of wildlife. There will plenty of incredible scenery to enjoy before driving to the Seattle airport area for an overnight stay. Tonight, enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner with your fellow travellers. (B, D)

**Day 9: Seattle Airport Area - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, but the memories of the captivating Pacific Northwest will stay with you forever.



Dates & Prices			
<b>May - September 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1180 - \$1310</b>
7, 14 May	\$4499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
18, 25 June	\$4639	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
9, 30 July	\$4639		
6, 13, 20 August	\$4639		
5, 17, 24 September	\$4639		

## Choice On Tour

- In Victoria, independently explore the city with a pass on the hop-on hop-off double decker coach or travel to Butchart Gardens to explore the most popular attraction in Victoria.

## Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a sightseeing tour of Seattle, featuring Pike Place Market.
- Search for orcas in their natural habitat.
- Overnight in serene natural beauty in the quaint village of Friday Harbor.
- Join a local naturalist and guide to explore Olympic National Park.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Relax aboard the Viking Star as you cruise through the scenic San Juan Islands.
- Marvel at the beauty of Victoria, where mountains and gardens meet the sea.
- Take a hike with your guide through the Hoh Rain Forest.
- Stop at the stunning horseshoe-shaped Sucia Island State Park.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Savour a cracked Dungeness crab lunch served onboard your ship.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Paramount Hotel, Seattle
  - Day 3** Friday Harbor Suites, Friday Harbor, San Juan Island
  - Days 4, 5** Royal Scot Hotel & Suites, Victoria
  - Days 6, 7** Red Lion, Port Angeles
  - Day 8** Seattle Seatac Marriott or Crowne Plaza Hotel Seatac, Seattle
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your inflight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



# Hawaiian Adventure

Fall in love with the beauty of Oahu, Kauai and Maui

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Honolulu.

Enjoy more time in one of the world's most beautiful and livable cities.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Honolulu, Oahu - Tour Begins

Aloha! Your adventure in the sun-drenched Hawaiian Islands begins in Honolulu. Upon arrival, you'll be welcomed with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei before transferring to your Waikiki Beach hotel. Relax and "hang loose" — you are in Hawaii!

**Day 2: Oahu** This morning "Remember Pearl Harbor" as you embark on a historic journey. Begin at the World War II Valor in the Pacific National Monument to view artefacts from the attack and a short documentary on the Day of Infamy. **Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad USS Arizona Memorial.** In the silence, reflect on history as you gaze upon the thousands of names inscribed on the wall of remembrance. After this poignant experience, take a city tour of Honolulu highlighting the historic

Iolani Palace, the impressive state capitol building, King Kamehameha's statue, and the moving National Cemetery of the Pacific, known as the Punchbowl. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore Oahu your way. (B, D)

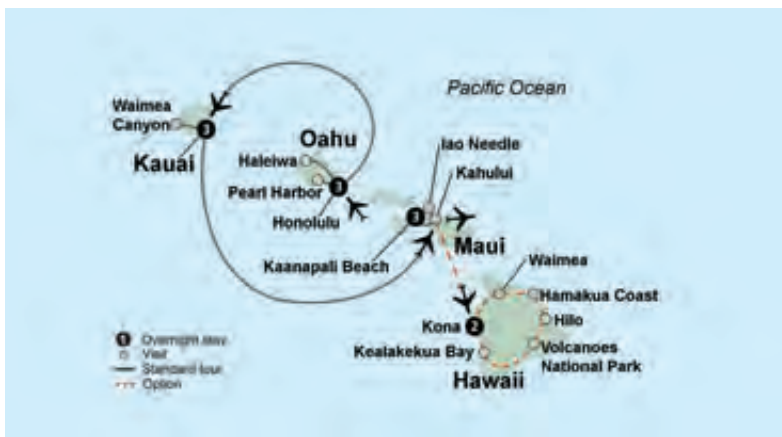
**Day 3: Oahu** Embark on a wonderful journey along Oahu's famous North Shore. If there is such a thing as a perfect wave, you'll likely find it here. The large waves of this legendary surf mecca attract the best surfers. Several television series and movies were filmed in this area. A stop in the surfing town of Haleiwa will surely be a highlight as you learn why surfers gather from all over the world with waves ranging from 2 to 40 feet! Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Here you will find surfers fueling up at the restaurants in its plantation-era buildings before hitting the famous beaches of Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Return to Waikiki and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Oahu - Kauai** A short flight takes you to the "Garden Isle" of Kauai, the oldest island in the chain. Only here, on the outer islands, can you find the timeless world of ancient Polynesia. Upon arrival, **travel to breathtaking Waimea Canyon.** Carved thousands of years ago by rivers and floods, each

of the lines in the canyon walls represent a different volcanic eruption or lava flow. At 10 miles long, 1 mile wide, and more than 3,500 feet deep, it is considered the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific." Later, **visit the largest coffee estate in Hawaii** and discover the coffee bean's journey from tree to your morning cup. Learn about sustainability practices and taste several of their coffees. (B, D)

**Day 5: Kauai** The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. Stroll along the beach or take advantage of your resort's activities. You may also choose to experience the island through the eyes of Hollywood with an optional tour of the island's famous movie filming locations. (B, D)





**Day 6: Kauai** Step aboard an open-air boat for a cruise along the tranquil Wailua River. Your captain will tell stories of days gone by before making a stop to disembark for a short guided walk to the lush, green Fern Grotto. On your return boat ride, hula dancers join you to demonstrate this ancient art form, originally performed for the volcano goddess Pele. (B)

**Day 7: Kauai - Maui** Board an inter-island flight to the "Valley Isle" of Maui, one of the most beautiful and popular outer islands. Visit the stunning Iao Valley and view the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, one of Maui's famous natural landforms. Visit the old royal capital of Lahaina, once home of the world's largest whaling fleets, where you can stroll through historic streets. Travel through sugarcane fields to the resort area of Kaaanapali and arrive at your deluxe beachfront hotel. (B)

**Day 8: Maui** Spend a day at leisure to see for yourself why locals say "Maui no ka oi" (Maui is the best). Perhaps you will take an optional cliffside drive on the legendary Road to Hana. Or you may choose to take a stroll along the beach, shop for souvenirs or simply relax at your luxurious Maui resort. There is no limit to the adventures you can have on the gorgeous island of Maui! (B)

**Day 9: Maui** Enjoy another day in paradise. To cap off your visit, you may

decide to view the sunrise from the summit of Haleakala (optional). Tonight, complete your wonderful trip with a farewell dinner, Hawaiian-style, at a traditional Polynesian luau featuring endless tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast. (B, D)

**Day 10: Maui - Tour Ends** Bid "Aloha" to Hawaii as your memorable tour ends in Maui. Now, wherever your home is, you'll always be part of the Hawaiian "ohana" (family). (B)

Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour on The Big Island.** Soak in more island time on the "Big Island" of Hawaii. Famous for its volcanoes, it is larger than all of the other Hawaiian islands combined.

See page 110 for details.

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Maui.** Reward yourself with one more night in paradise.

Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy a traditional Hawaiian floral lei welcome.
- Cruise on tranquil Wailua River in Kauai.
- In the town of Haleiwa, learn why surfers gather here from around the world.
- On Kauai, the "Garden Isle," enter the timeless world of ancient Polynesia.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the breathtaking Waimea Canyon, the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific."
- Embark on a journey along Oahu's famous North Shore.
- Remember Pearl Harbor as you visit the USS Arizona Memorial.
- View the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, Maui's famous natural landform.
- Stroll through historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, Maui.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals: 9 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savour a Polynesian luau featuring tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast.
- Spend time at the largest coffee estate in Hawaii and learn about their crop.

## Accommodation

- Days 1 – 3** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Resort, Oahu
  - Days 4 – 6** Kauai Marriott Resort, Kauai
  - Days 7 – 9** Hyatt Regency Maui Resort & Spa or Westin Maui, Maui
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price. This tour ends in Maui. All return flights must be booked from Kahului, Maui. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	7, 14 September	\$5614
12, 19, 26 January	\$4874	5, 12, 19, 26 October	\$5614
2, 5, 9, 16, 19, 23 February	\$4874	2, 9 November	\$5614
2, 9, 30 March	\$4874	7 December	\$5614
6, 20, 27 April	\$4874	11, 18, 21, 25 January	\$5614
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		1, 4, 8, 15, 18, 22 February	\$5614
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	1, 8, 15, 18 March	\$5614
11 May	\$5614	5, 12, 19, 26 April	\$5614
8, 22 June	\$5614	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$2370 - \$2820</b>	
6, 13 July	\$5614	<b>Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50</b>	
10 August	\$5614	<b>Rates are land only, per person and include the internal flights on tour.</b> Call about additional dates.	



Denali National Park

# Alaska and the Yukon

Travel to the frontier and discover the Yukon, Fairbanks and Denali

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Anchorage.

Open your adventure with an extra night in this rugged city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Anchorage, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Anchorage, the most popular city in the great state of Alaska. From here we embark on a true frontier adventure.

### Day 2: Anchorage - Whittier - Anchorage

Today we journey to Whittier. Upon arrival, **embark on a cruise of Prince William Sound** and Blackstone Bay to view glaciers and watch for wildlife. Enjoy lunch onboard during this fully



Moose

narrated scenic adventure. Then you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet the Captain who has been cruising the sound for many years. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

### Day 3: Anchorage - Tok

Today's drive to the small town of Tok is filled with incredible landscapes. We make our way along Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States. Overnight in Tok, an old stopover for travellers coming from or heading to Canada. (B)

### Day 4: Tok - Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada

A picturesque day awaits as we **travel to Whitehorse, the capital of Canada's Yukon**. The city was named after the local river rapids' resemblance to the mane of a white horse. En route, ride by Kluane National Park, the "crown jewel" of the Canadian national parks system, enjoying the spectacular views as we pass by. (B)

### Day 5: Whitehorse - Skagway - Whitehorse

Gold! Travel back to a time when dreams of a big payday were on everyone's mind. Ride to Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Revel in tales of the gold rush and local characters like Soapy Smith. Time is available to independently explore this Alaskan coastal community filled with quaint shops and plenty of history. (B, D)

### Day 6: Whitehorse - Carmacks - Dawson City

Today's final destination is Dawson City. En route we stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids mentioned in Jack

London's novel, *The Call of The Wild*. Carmacks is named after George Carmack, the man who struck gold in 1896, sparking the frenzy that turned Dawson City into the centre of the Klondike Gold Rush. Within a few years, the population grew from nearly zero to 40,000. After the gold rush, the population plummeted... leaving behind a ghost town. (B)

**Y Day 7: Dawson City** Today the choice is yours! Perhaps you will get to know Dawson City's compelling history on a fascinating tour by coach that



Denali Dome Railcar

includes Bonanza Creek, site of the first gold strike; we'll make a photo stop at the last sternwheeler, the SS Keno, which once transported silver, zinc and lead. Or, perhaps you will choose to embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush history; your local guide will take you back in time to the days when people flocked here in search of gold; see historic buildings built during the period and hear stories of events that took place within their walls. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time to independently explore this rustic gold rush town. (B)





Prince William Sound



Alaska Sled Dog

**Day 8: Dawson City - Chicken, Alaska - Fairbanks** An exciting day awaits as you ride along the Top of the World Highway. Discover why it rivals all other scenic roads. Stop in Chicken, one of the last surviving gold rush towns of Alaska. Share a laugh in this small village that retains its frontier spirit. Your home for the next two nights is Fairbanks, a city known as a wonderful place to catch a glimpse of the northern lights. (B)

**Day 9: Fairbanks** This morning enjoy a city tour of Fairbanks that includes a stop at the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Your afternoon features a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River. This three-hour journey takes you into the heart of Alaska and introduces you to a family who has made the rivers of Alaska a way of life. See a floatplane take off alongside the boat; then visit the kennels of an Iditarod winner and see the champion sled dogs in action. Tonight, dive into life here and enjoy a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon. (B, D)

**Day 10: Fairbanks - Denali** A delightful day of sightseeing awaits as you board a deluxe dome railcar for the ride

to Denali National Park. En route, embrace the elegance of first-class Goldstar service. Upon arrival in Denali you will have the remainder of the afternoon to relax or independently explore this magnificent area. Tonight, enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theatre where the history of Denali is performed by your wait staff. (B, D)

**Day 11: Denali National Park** Travel over 50 miles into the heart of Denali National Park to begin your Tundra Wilderness Tour. This adventure offers a wide range of incredible scenery, narrated history and some of the best opportunities to view the park's wildlife. (B, L)

**Day 12: Denali - Anchorage** Relax as we make our way back to Anchorage. Upon arrival, there's plenty of time to independently explore the downtown area. Tonight, celebrate your Alaskan adventure during a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Anchorage - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your adventure. (B)



Skagway

### Dates & Prices

<b>June – August 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2350</b>
11, 18 June	\$6919	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$100</b>
9, 16, 23 July	\$6919	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
13 August	\$6919		

## Choice On Tour

- In Dawson City, take a historical drive that includes Bonanza Creek or embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush.

## Cultural Experiences

- Stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids.
- Relax on a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River.
- Take in the view of Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States.

## Must-See Inclusions

- An expert guide takes you on a Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Enjoy a scenic glacier cruise of Prince William Sound.
- Marvel at the incredible views along the renowned Top of the World Highway.
- Board a deluxe dome railcar for a ride to Denali National Park.
- Spend time in the gold-rush town of Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals: 12 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 5 dinners
- Savour a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon.
- Enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theater.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage
- Day 3** Golden Bear Motel, Tok
- Days 4, 5** Best Western Gold Rush Inn, Whitehorse
- Days 6, 7** Downtown Hotel, Dawson City
- Days 8, 9** Westmark Fairbanks Hotel & Conference Center, Fairbanks
- Days 10, 11** Grande Denali Lodge, Denali
- Day 12** Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvias.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvias.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approx CAD \$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



# Alaska Discovery Land and Cruise

Discover the scenic landscapes of the Alaskan wilderness

## Day 1: Fairbanks, Alaska - Tour

**Begins** Your tour opens in Fairbanks, in the great state of Alaska. On this adventure we bring together the best of both land and sea.

## Day 2: Fairbanks - Denali National Park

**Step aboard an amazing cruise on the popular Sternwheeler Discovery**, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska's diverse culture and rich history. Make stops along the way to meet the people and get a taste of local life. Take a scenic motorcoach ride to Denali National Park. Tonight, enjoy an **entertaining evening at the Music of Denali Dinner Theatre** which tells the story of the first ascent of Mount McKinley. (B, D)



Sternwheeler Discovery

**Day 3: Denali National Park** This morning, **travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour** which affords the best opportunities to view the region's wildlife. Learn about the history of the park and see why Denali is one of the top three reasons that people visit Alaska. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Denali National Park - Anchorage** Today you head to the train station to begin an unforgettable journey to Anchorage. Savour every moment inside your luxury domed railcar. **View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms** as rail guides provide expert commentary. (B)

**Day 5: Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship** Begin your day with a scenic drive along the Alaska Range. Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you'll embark the ship to begin your 7-night Princess cruise aboard a fabulous floating resort designed to make your stay on board truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. Whilst on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)

**Day 6: Cruising - Hubbard Glacier** Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one



Princess Cruises Star

of Alaska's advancing glaciers. Have your camera ready as today is filled with amazing natural sights as you linger along its shimmering surface. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cruising - Glacier Bay Cruise through Glacier Bay**, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater glaciers and scenic coastal islands. Its rich world of marine life and large concentration of tidewater glaciers is Alaska at its best. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cruising - Skagway** Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in this "Gateway to the Klondike" and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail. In historic Skagway, Alaska's past lives on in a spectacular natural setting and cries of "gold in the Yukon!" can still be heard. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Cruising - Juneau** From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska's capital city of Juneau. (B, L, D)

# Alaska Discovery Land and Cruise

13 Days from \$4544



Alaskan Moose



Domed Train Ride

**Day 10: Cruising - Ketchikan**  
Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the "Salmon Capital of the World" and the "City of Totems." Located on the tranquil Revillagigedo Island, Ketchikan is home to the world's largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Cruising - Inside Passage**  
A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and abundant wildlife. You will be awestruck with this natural wonder. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise - Seattle, WA Airport Area**  
Your cruise ends in the vibrant city of Vancouver. Choose an optional city tour featuring Stanley Park,

Chinatown and Gastown, home to the world-famous steam-powered clock. Or, explore this lovely city on your own. Next, board your coach for the drive to the Seattle airport area for an overnight stay. (B)

**Day 13: Seattle Airport Area - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your tour to the last of the great frontiers.

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Seattle.** Explore this lively city considered one of the best cities in the country to visit.  
Call for details.



Denali National Park

## Dates & Prices

May - September 2017	Double	29 August	\$5164
9, 23 May	\$4544	12 September	\$5034
6 June	\$5304	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2970 - \$4140</b>
20 June	\$5784	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
4, 18 July	\$6134	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
1 August	\$6134		
15 August	\$5304		

## Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Anchorage in a luxury domed railcar.
- Enjoy an expert guided Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in historic Skagway.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Relax aboard a 7-night Princess cruise – your fabulous floating resort.
- Cruise past Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers.
- Sail through Glacier Bay, a treasure trove of glaciers and coastal islands.
- Explore the stunning beauty and history of Juneau.
- Journey aboard the Sternwheeler Discovery for a unique Alaskan experience.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 25 meals: 11 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Revel in an evening of entertainment at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater.

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge, Fairbanks, AK
  - Days 2, 3** Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park, AK
  - Day 4** Hotel Captain Cook, Anchorage, AK
  - Days 5 – 11** Princess Cruises' *Star*
  - Day 12** Crowne Plaza Seattle Airport, Seattle, WA
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level



See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.\*

This trip requires a passport. Port taxes and fees of \$795 AUD, quoted at time of printing, per person are included in the land only tour cost. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin category. Call for pricing for other cabin categories. \*Onboard gratuities are not included in the tour price. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Prior to full payment, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US, to check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



VIA Rail's The Canadian

©Matthew G. Wheeler

# Canadian Rockies by Train

Journey through majestic landscapes and charming towns

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour in Victoria.** A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens, 55 acres of natural beauty.

A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option. Call for details.

### Add an extra day in Vancouver.

Have time to savour the colourful city of Vancouver. Call for details.

**Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia - Tour Begins** Join us for a remarkable journey through the stunning landscapes, charming towns and beautiful lakes of the Canadian Rockies. Your adventure opens in Vancouver.

**Day 2: Vancouver - VIA Rail** A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning at beautiful Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown, a turn-of-the-century centre comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. **This evening, enjoy dinner overlooking the city skyline.** Later, board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private accommodations. (B, D)



**Day 3: VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta** Enjoy a lovely hot breakfast in the dining car as your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of

Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the glistening glaciers of the Albretha Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson – the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway. (B, L)

**Day 4: Jasper** This morning we travel to Maligne Lake and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. Whilst at Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, you may choose to embark on an optional cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with leisure time to explore this lovely town. (B, D)

### **Y** Day 5: Icefields Parkway-Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk-

**Lake Louise** Set off for a wonderful day of sightseeing en route to Lake Louise. Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway! Waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped peaks paint the breathtaking canvas – so have your camera handy! Enjoy a stop at the Athabasca Falls and marvel at its sheer beauty and power. Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take



a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. Continuing down the parkway, be on the lookout for bears, furry marmots and stately elk. Enjoy a stop at Peyto Lake – a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity – before arriving in Lake Louise. Enjoy a stay at the world-famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening it's *Diner's Choice*... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff**

En route to Banff, view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the Rockies," for a luxurious 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 7: Banff** Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the "Land of the Sleeping Giants." Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon

at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff's delightful downtown. This evening experience another *Diner's Choice*....you'll choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 8: Banff - Calgary** Leave the wonders of the Rockies for the prairies of Alberta en route to the Kananaskis Valley. Visit a local ranch where you can play a game of horseshoes, take a line dance lesson and enjoy a wagon ride in search of buffalo. Meet the family that lives there to gain insight into their daily life on the ranch. Then, delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue with beautiful views of the mountains in the background. Later, enjoy the views of the prairies before you reach the vibrant city of Calgary. (B, L)

**Day 9: Calgary - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends today in Calgary.

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Calgary.** Spend an extra night in this exciting cowboy city.  
Call for details.

Find yourself immersed in good old-fashioned Western-style fun and entertainment at the famous Calgary Stampede. Spend a day exploring the exhibits before enjoying the Chuckwagon races that evening.

Dates & Prices			
<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	1, 3, 6, 7, 8 July	\$5949
6, 20, 27 April	\$4109	13, 15, 22, 29 July	\$5539
24 April	\$4509	3, 5, 10, 12, 17, 19, 26, 31 August	\$5539
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	2, 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23 September	\$5539
6 May	\$4639	30 September	\$5129
13, 20, 25 May	\$4709	5, 7 October	\$4709
27 May	\$5129	12, 14 October	\$4569
3, 10, 15, 17, 22, 24 June	\$5539	5, 12, 19, 26 April	\$4569
30 June	\$5949	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$630 - \$1380</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

**Choice On Tour**

- At the Columbia Icefield, choose from a Glacier Experience across this mass of glacial ice, or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

**Cultural Experiences**

- See the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks.
- Behold spectacular Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks.
- Visit a ranch where you can play horseshoes and enjoy a wagon ride.

**Must-See Inclusions**

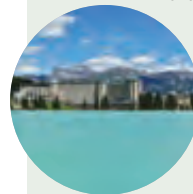
- Experience the beautiful city of Vancouver with a sightseeing tour.
- Witness spectacular views on your VIA Rail train ride.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Spend two luxurious nights at the Fairmont Banff Springs.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 13 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at picture-perfect Maligne Lake.
- Diner's Choice...select from a "menu" of restaurants at Fairmont Lake Louise and later, choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great local restaurants.
- Delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue.

**Accommodation**

- Day 1** Westin Bayshore or The Listel, Vancouver
  - Day 2** VIA Rail's *The Canadian*, Vancouver
  - Days 3, 4** Sawridge Inn or The Tonquin Inn, Jasper
  - Day 5** Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise
  - Days 6, 7** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff
  - Day 8** Westin Hotel Calgary, Calgary
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to a "lake view" room for spectacular views. Call for details.

**Personalise Your Journey**

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.**

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US, to check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

# All Aboard VIA Rail's *The Canadian*



The Scenic Dome Car

## Your rail experience includes:

- Access to the Dome Car
- 5-star meal service
- Access to the Skyline Car (entertainment/activities center)
- Access to the "Prestige Park Car" located at the rear of the train for increased photo taking, and access to lounges featuring comfortable leather wrap-around seating with 360 degree views, cappuccino machines, flat-screen televisions and ambient music.



Daytime configuration



Bullet Lounge

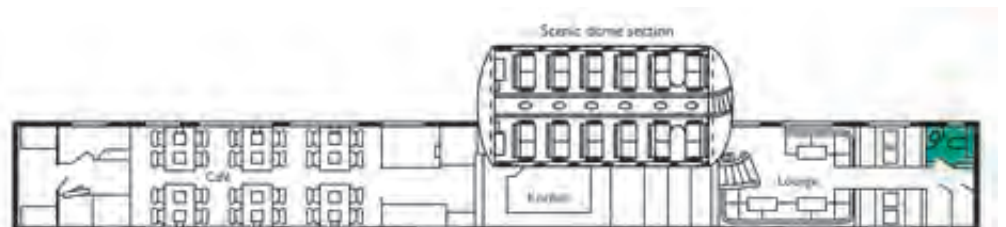
©Matthew G. Wheeler

## Rail Car Layouts



**Dark Green** - Public bathrooms  
**Light Green** - Double bedrooms

**Purple** - Single bedrooms  
**Baby Blue** - Shower





## Start Your Tour With... An optional visit to Vancouver Island

A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens. Set on over 55 acres, Butchart Gardens are among the world's most beautiful and are a veritable explosion of colour and fragrances. Then, take a short sightseeing tour of the "City of Gardens," Victoria, and enjoy leisure time to explore this charming seaside city. This evening you will journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride. This option is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option.

Call for rates and details.



©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

## Experience... The Calgary Stampede

Originating in 1912, the Calgary Stampede is the world's largest rodeo. The rodeo is the heart of the Calgary Stampede and your seat is reserved to observe this festive show. This evening offers the opportunity of reserved seating for a great view of the various Stampede performances including the Chuckwagon races and musical entertainment.

The Calgary Stampede includes the Rodeo. The Chuckwagon race excursion is a pre-sold option. The Calgary Stampede runs in early July - call for specific tour dates.



## Optional Hotel Upgrade Available...

Experience some of the most breathtaking scenery in the world. During your stay at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to a "lake view" room. Witness spectacular views at an additional cost per person, double. Please inquire at time of booking. Lake view rooms do not accommodate triples.



Juneau

# Alaska Discovery & Canadian Rockies by Train

Majestic landscapes and magnificent wildlife abound

## Day 1: Fairbanks, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Fairbanks, in the great state of Alaska. On this adventure we bring together the best of both land and sea.

## Day 2: Fairbanks - Denali National Park

Step aboard an amazing cruise on the popular **Sternwheeler Discovery**, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska's diverse culture and rich history. Make stops along the way to meet the people and get a taste of local life. Take a scenic motorcoach ride to Denali National Park. Tonight, enjoy an **entertaining evening at the Music of Denali Dinner Theatre** which tells the story of the first ascent of Mount McKinley. (B, D)

**Day 3: Denali National Park** This morning, **travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour** which affords the best opportunities to view the region's wildlife. Learn about the history of the park and see why Denali is one of the top three reasons that people visit Alaska. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

## Day 4: Denali National Park - Anchorage

Today you head to the train station to begin an unforgettable journey to Anchorage. Savour every moment inside your luxury domed railcar. **View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms** as rail guides provide expert commentary. (B)

## Day 5: Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship

**Begin your day with a scenic drive along the Alaska Range.** Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you'll embark the ship to begin your 7-night Princess cruise aboard a fabulous floating resort designed to make your stay on board truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. Whilst on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)

**Day 6: Cruising - Hubbard Glacier** Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers. Have your camera ready as today is filled with amazing natural sights as you linger along its shimmering surface. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cruising - Glacier Bay Cruise through Glacier Bay**, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater glaciers and scenic coastal islands. Its rich world of marine life and large concentration of tidewater glaciers is Alaska at its best. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cruising - Skagway** Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in this "Gateway to the Klondike" and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail. In historic Skagway, Alaska's past lives on in a spectacular natural setting and cries of "gold in the Yukon!" can still be heard. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Cruising - Juneau** From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska's capital city of Juneau. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Cruising - Ketchikan** Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the "Salmon Capital of the World" and the "City of Totems." Located on the tranquil Revillagigedo Island, Ketchikan is home to the world's largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Cruising - Inside Passage** A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and abundant wildlife. You will be awestruck with this natural wonder. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise** Your cruise ends in the vibrant city of Vancouver. Enjoy a day of leisure to explore the city at your own pace. Tomorrow begins the second part of your journey traveling through the stunning landscapes, charming towns and beautiful lakes of the Canadian Rockies. (B)

**Day 13: Vancouver - VIA Rail** A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning at beautiful Stanley



Inside Passage

Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown, a turn-of-the-century centre comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. This evening, enjoy dinner overlooking the city skyline. Later, board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private accommodations. (B, D)

**Day 14: VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta** Enjoy a lovely hot breakfast in the dining car as your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the glistening glaciers of the Albrede Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson – the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway. (B, L)

**Day 15: Jasper** This morning we travel to Maligne Lake and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. Whilst at Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, you may choose to embark on an optional



# Alaska Discovery & Canadian Rockies by Train

20 Days from \$9203



cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with leisure time to explore this lovely town. (B, D)

**Day 16: Icefields Parkway - Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk-Lake Louise** Set off for a wonderful day of sightseeing en route to Lake Louise. Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway! Waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped peaks paint the breathtaking canvas – so have your camera handy! Enjoy a stop at the Athabasca Falls and marvel at its sheer beauty and power. Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. Continuing down the parkway, be on the lookout for bears, furry marmots and stately elk. Enjoy a stop at Peyto Lake – a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity – before arriving in Lake Louise. Enjoy a stay at the world-famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening it's *Diner's Choice...* choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 17: Lake Louise - Banff** En route to Banff, view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont



Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the Rockies," for a luxurious 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 18: Banff** Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the "Land of the Sleeping Giants." Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff's delightful downtown. This evening experience another *Diner's Choice...* you'll choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 19: Banff - Calgary** Leave the wonders of the Rockies for the prairies of Alberta en route to the Kananaskis Valley. Visit a local ranch where you can play a game of horseshoes, take a line dance lesson and enjoy a wagon ride in search of buffalo. Meet the family that lives there to gain insight into their daily life on the ranch. Then, delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue with beautiful views of the mountains in the background. Later, enjoy the views of the prairies before you reach the vibrant city of Calgary. (B, L)

**Day 20: Calgary - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today in Calgary.

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Calgary.** Spend an extra night in this exciting cowboy city.

Call for details.

May – October 2017	Double	15 August	\$10783
9 May	\$9203	29 August	\$10633
23 May	\$10033	12 September	\$10483
6 June	\$10783	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$3560 - \$5380
20 June	\$11693	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
4, 18 July	\$11583		
1 August	\$11583		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Anchorage in a luxury domed railcar.
- Enjoy an expert guided Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the "Land of the Sleeping Giants."

## Must-See Inclusions

- Relax aboard a 7-night Princess cruise – your fabulous floating resort.
- Cruise past Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers.
- Sail through Glacier Bay, a treasure trove of glaciers and coastal islands.
- Experience the beautiful city of Vancouver with a sightseeing tour.
- Witness spectacular views on your VIA Rail train ride.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 38 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 8 lunches • 12 dinners
- Revel in an evening of entertainment at the Music of Denali Dinner Theatre.
- Delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue.

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge, Fairbanks
- Days 2, 3** Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park
- Day 4** Hotel Captain Cook, Anchorage
- Days 5 - 11** Princess Cruises' *Star*
- Day 12** Westin Bayshore or The Listel, Vancouver
- Day 13** VIA Rail's *The Canadian*
- Days 14, 15** Sawridge Inn or The Tonquin, Jasper
- Day 16** Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise
- Days 17, 18** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff
- Day 19** Westin Hotel, Calgary

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.\*

This trip requires a passport. Port taxes and fees of \$795 AUD, quoted at time of printing, per person are included in the land only tour cost. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin category. Call for pricing for other cabin categories. \*Onboard gratuities are not included in the tour price. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Prior to full payment, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US, to check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. Please note that two specialised Tour Managers will be provided on this tour to further enhance your experience in Alaska and Canada.

<sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Glacier National Park

# Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park

Travel among the dramatic sights found on the US and Canadian border

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Calgary.

Enjoy some extra time to discover the cosmopolitan side of Alberta.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Calgary, Alberta, Canada -

**Tour Begins** Get ready for an adventure that brings together the beautiful expanse of the prairies, the soaring majesty of the Canadian Rockies and the brilliance of Montana's Glacier National Park. Your tour opens in the province of Alberta.

### Day 2: Calgary - Columbia Falls, Montana, United States

This morning, journey south to the prairie lands while enjoying distant views of the spectacular Rockies. **Visit Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump**, one of the world's oldest and best-preserved buffalo jumps, and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Head-Smashed-In, in the foothills of the Rockies, has been used continuously by native people of the North American plains for over 5,500 years. A Blackfoot guide brings to life the culture of the Plains people,

the Buffalo Hunt, and the many secrets uncovered in archaeological digs. Continue travelling south to Montana. En route, pass through quaint villages and travel along roads sometimes traversed by grizzly bears, black bears, mountain goats, cougars, wolves, moose and elk. (B, D)



Jammer Cars

### Day 3: Columbia Falls - Glacier National Park - Columbia Falls

Today, spend the day experiencing Glacier National Park. A naturalist's paradise, Glacier preserves over

1 million acres of forests, Alpine meadows and lakes, and is home to over 70 species of mammals and 270 species of birds. **Board one of its famous Jammer cars** – built in the 1930s – and drive along one of the most breathtaking roads in North America. "Going to the Sun Road" stretches across the Continental Divide and offers incredible views of the valley and Glacier National Park. (B)

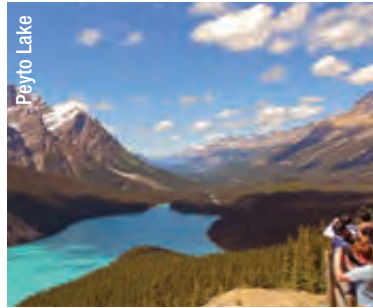
### Day 4: Columbia Falls - Banff, Alberta, Canada

Relax during your journey to Banff and soak in a backdrop of wonderful wildlife and the majestic Canadian Rockies. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the Rockies," for a luxurious 3-night stay. Tonight, **it's Diner's Choice...** your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 5: Banff** Start your day with breathtaking views of Banff's Sulphur Mountain. **Take a gondola ride to the summit** where you will enjoy breakfast as you overlook the town and the valley. Next, **enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area** including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the fascinating Hoodoos, also known as the "Land of Sleeping Giants." Later, visit a local ammolite specialist and learn about this rare

# Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park

7 Days from \$3259



gemstone that is found only in Alberta. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. Perhaps you will choose to browse through the shops and museums or just take in the natural beauty of the area. (B)

**Day 6: Icefields Parkway - Choice of Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk** A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as we set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway and behold lofty waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped mountain ranges. **Stop at the Columbia Icefield** and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take a walk

on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. This afternoon, **stop at stunning Peyto Lake**, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity. Be on the lookout for bears and stately elk on your return to Banff. Join your fellow travellers this evening at a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

**Day 7: Banff - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey to two of the world's most beautiful areas: the incomparable Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park. (B)



Experience the Calgary Stampede, the world's largest rodeo, featuring internationally recognized rodeo competition. (See page 95 for details)

### Dates & Prices

June - September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1180 - \$1380
16, 23, 24, 30 June	\$3259	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30-\$50
8, 10, 13 July	\$3879	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 31 July	\$3259		
4, 5, 7, 11, 18, 19, 21, 25 August	\$3259		
1, 2 September	\$3259		

## Choice On Tour

- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Banff's great restaurants.
- At the Columbia Icefield, choose a ride across the glacial ice or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump, where a Blackfoot guide brings to life the culture of the Plains people.
- Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the "Land of Sleeping Giants."

## Must-See Inclusions

- See stunning Peyto Lake, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity.
- Set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Visit a local ammolite specialist and learn about this rare gemstone.
- Take a gondola ride to the summit of Banff's Sulphur Mountain.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners

## Accommodation

- Day 1** Westin Hotel Calgary, Calgary
- Days 2, 3** Cedar Creek Lodge, Columbia Falls
- Days 4 - 6** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- **Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- **Enhance your inflight-experience** with an **air upgrade**.  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibvisas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD \$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Calgary airport. On day 7, all transfers will depart from Banff for Calgary airport. Due to flight schedules, the breakfast on the morning of departure, Day 7, is usually a box breakfast. Some departures will feature a visit and overnight stay at Emerald Lake Lodge on Day 4. Confirm at time of reservation.

<sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



The Fairmont Banff Springs

# Canada's Winter Wonderland

See the Canadian Rockies at their glittering best

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Edmonton.** Take some time to enjoy this city's blend of rustic and refined. Call for details.

**Day 1: Edmonton, Alberta - Tour Begins** Discover the Canadian province of Alberta, a land of scenic delights that sparkles in the winter. Spectacular snow-covered mountains and magnificent resorts surrounded by natural wonders await. Your tour opens in Edmonton, the capital of Alberta.



Maligne Canyon Ice Walk

©Tourism Jasper

**Day 2: Edmonton - Jasper** Sit back and relax when you travel from Edmonton to Jasper this morning. As you traverse this peaceful winter wonderland, every turn uncovers a new panorama. The quiet prairies will give way to the mighty Canadian Rockies, undeniably one of the world's most extravagantly beautiful ranges. Arrive in Jasper and settle in for a 2-night stay. **Tonight you'll be treated to a special First Nations-themed dinner.** Taste and experience what a meal was like centuries ago. (B, D)

**Day 3: Jasper - Choice of Snowshoe Travel or Ice Walk** **This morning it's your choice!** Perhaps you will choose to get close to nature on an exhilarating snowshoe travel; or maybe you would prefer to embark on an incredible ice walk through spectacular Maligne Canyon. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise** Leave Jasper behind and travel to breathtaking Lake Louise. Follow the famed Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most scenic routes. Connecting Banff and Jasper national parks, this well-named highway passes within viewing distance of many glaciers. A leisurely trip allows you to absorb the

magnificent scenery. Your drive ends at the Fairmont Château Lake Louise, an incomparable hotel modelled after a Victorian lodge. (B, D)

**Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff** Travel along the Bow River to the world-renowned resort town of Banff.



Fairmont Château Lake Louise

©Banff/Lake Louise Tourism

Take in the awe-inspiring scenery and keep an eye out for wildlife tracks along the way. Upon arrival, **visit a local ammonite specialist** to learn about this rare gem found only in southern Alberta. Afterward, enjoy time to browse the quaint shops in the village. Later, arrive at the "Castle in the Rockies," the Fairmont Banff Springs. Settle in for a 2-night stay before embarking on a tour



of this historic property, originally built in 1888 as a railway hotel for adventurous travellers crossing the Rockies. Learn about the famous people and events linked to this grand icon. Later, retire to your room with a breathtaking valley view. (B)

**Day 6: Banff** Start your day with awe-inspiring views of Banff's Sulphur Mountain. Take a gondola ride to the summit where you will savour breakfast with a view overlooking the town and the valley below. Then, relax during some leisure time in charming Banff. You may explore the heritage buildings, shop for unique gifts or visit local museums. This afternoon, set off on a horse-drawn sleigh

ride! Feel like you have stepped into a holiday card as you traverse the countryside. Next, warm up by the fire as you sip hot cocoa and roast marshmallows. Join your fellow travellers at a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

**Day 7: Banff - Calgary - Tour Ends** Travel to Calgary and head for home with many wonderful memories of your Canadian Rockies winter holiday.



©Banff/Lake Louise Tourism

On the 9 January 2017 and 8 & 9 January 2018 departures enjoy the beauty of the Lake Louise Ice Magic Festival

Dates & Prices

January – February 2017	Double	November 2017 – February 2018	Double
9 January	\$2709	4, 11 November	\$2499
19 January	\$2579	2, 9 December	\$2499
2, 9 February	\$2579	8, 9 January	\$2499
		3 February	\$2499

Itinerary featured is for November 2017 – February 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Single Room Supplement (+) \$560 - \$640  
Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

Choice On Tour

- In Jasper's Maligne Canyon choose a thrilling ice walk or snowshoe trek.

Cultural Experiences

- Set off on a memorable horse-drawn sleigh ride in Banff.
- Visit a local ammonite specialist to learn about this rare fossil.
- Take in the awe-inspiring scenery along the Bow River while en route to Banff.

Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy two nights at the "Castle in the Rockies," the Fairmont Banff Springs.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway, abound with natural beauty.
- Stay at the incomparable Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
- Marvel at the history of the Fairmont Banff Springs Resort, built in 1888!

Culinary Inclusions

- 8 meals included: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Be treated to an authentic "First Nations" dinner.
- Warm up by the fire in Banff as you sip hot cocoa and roast marshmallows.
- Enjoy breakfast at the spectacular Banff Sulphur Mountain Gondola.

Accommodation

- Day 1 Sawridge Inn, Edmonton
- Days 2, 3 Sawridge Inn, Jasper
- Day 4 Fairmont Château Lake Louise, Lake Louise
- Days 5, 6 Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 111 for details.

Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette), alternatively check with your consulate for more information. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Our air passengers will depart from Calgary airport. On day 7, all our transfers will depart from Banff to Calgary airport. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



Niagara Falls

caption

# The Best of Eastern Canada

Vibrant cultural cities and natural wonders

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Montreal.

Be immersed in the culture of French Canada during your extra day in Montreal.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Montreal, Quebec - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montreal.



Jacques Cartier Square

**Day 2: Montreal** Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. The afternoon is yours to explore the city's famous underground shopping. This evening you will be treated to dinner in one of the restaurants for which this acclaimed city is famous, capping off a wonderfully memorable day. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montreal - Quebec City** Depart for fabulous Quebec City. Later today, experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec with a fascinating sightseeing tour of the city. See the stately Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, the St. Louis Arch, and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. This evening, enjoy dinner in one of Quebec City's fine restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 4: Quebec City** Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the traditions of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling many delicious traditional foods made with local maple syrup. Before leaving, try a favourite regional treat – maple

taffy in the snow! The remainder of your day is at leisure to wander the streets of this quaint setting which is designated a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)



Sugar Shack

### Day 5: Quebec City - Ottawa, Ontario

This morning, depart for Ottawa – the beautiful and cosmopolitan capital city of Canada. Later, enjoy a stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits, vegetables, flowers, and arts & crafts. Next, embark on a city tour showcasing the Rideau Canal (in winter the world's largest skating rink) and the Parliament buildings. (B, D)

### Day 6: Ottawa - Rockport - Toronto

A short drive takes you to Rockport, gateway to one of the world's most beautiful areas. Enjoy a memorable

# The Best of Eastern Canada

## 8 Days from \$2499



cruise through the unspoiled region of the spectacular 1000 Islands, found on the border between the United States and Canada. Later this afternoon you arrive in the exciting city of Toronto, capital of Ontario. (B)

**Day 7: Toronto - Niagara Falls - Toronto** This morning, visit **Niagara-on-the-Lake** and enjoy the local shops and charming atmosphere. Next, travel to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls. Pause for a moment as you reflect on the breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. Of course, a visit to **Niagara Falls** would not be complete without



experiencing the incredible cruise at the base of the falls. Board the boat to see and feel the falls up close. Don't forget to bring a camera! (B, D)

**Day 8: Toronto - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today in Toronto. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Toronto.** Have time to discover more highlights of the dynamic city of Toronto.

Call for details.



Dates & Prices			
<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	1, 3 October	\$2919
2 April	\$2519	15, 22 October	\$2779
23, 30 April	\$2579	5 November*	\$2639
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	20 March*	\$2499
14, 28 May	\$2779	8 April	\$2639
6, 13, 18, 25 June	\$2779	15, 22, 29 April	\$2779
2, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30 July	\$2779		
6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27 August	\$2779		
29 August	\$2919		
3, 10, 12, 17, 24 September	\$3189		
	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$690 - \$1110</b>	
	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>	
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			
<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.			

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover Niagara-on-the-Lake with its quaint local shops and charming atmosphere.
- Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the 1000 Islands.
- Take a stroll through bustling Byward Market.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Witness the incredible power of Mother Nature at breathtaking Niagara Falls.
- Tour Montreal and see Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University.
- Experience the beauty and learn the history of both Old and New Quebec City.
- Spend two nights in lively Toronto.
- Get to know Canada's capital city of Ottawa.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savour breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside.
- Enjoy an evening out and sample French cuisine at a lovely restaurant in Quebec City.
- Be treated to dinner in one of the Montreal's fine restaurants.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal
  - Days 3, 4** Quebec Hilton or Chateau Laurier, Quebec City
  - Day 5** Westin Ottawa or Lord Elgin, Ottawa
  - Days 6, 7** Sheraton Centre, Toronto
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.†
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. Visit <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD \$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.



NEW TOUR

# Charming French Canada

Soak in the beauty of Montreal, Quebec City, Charlevoix and Montebello

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Montreal.

Soak up the European flair with an extra night in this world renowned city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Montréal, Quebec - Tour

**Begins** Your tour takes you on an in-depth exploration of the spectacular province of Quebec. Say “bonjour” to the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montréal.



Montreal

**Y Day 2: Montréal** This morning, the choice is yours as you decide how you would like to explore Montréal: on a walking tour or a panoramic coach tour. If you choose the walking tour, you'll join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Montréal on foot; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture, hearing stories of days gone by. If you opt for the coach tour, it highlights Jacques Cartier Square, McGill University, views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory; the tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal, ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535 and the jewel of Mount Royal Park, to soak in the spectacular view. The afternoon is yours to continue exploring the city independently. Sit in a sidewalk cafe, visit a museum, or browse some of the city's many famous shops. This evening, experience a taste of Montréal during dinner at a local restaurant in the Old Port. (B, D)

### Day 3: Montréal - Quebec City

Journey to historic Quebec City, a city with a romantic ambiance reminiscent of Paris. Experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec on a fascinating sightseeing tour highlighting the provincial Parliament; the St. Louis Arch; and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. Your day concludes at the city's famous

Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac. Spend two nights in this grand castle-like hotel majestically overlooking the old city. This evening, enjoy dinner at a charming local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 4: Quebec City** Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. **Learn about the custom of maple**



**syrup-making** and enjoy sampling delicious traditional foods made with this local product. Before leaving, try a favourite regional treat – maple taffy made in the snow! Return to Quebec City and spend the remainder of your day at leisure wandering the quaint streets and exploring this UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

**Day 5: Quebec City - La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region** Set off this morning for





Maple Taffy



Montmorency Falls

the breathtaking Charlevoix region. Board a ferry for a short ride to L'Isle-aux-Coudres, a tranquil island nestled in the lovely St. Lawrence River. Visit Les Moulins de l'Isle-aux-Coudres, a 19th-century flour mill, and join an expert for a tour of the grounds to see the working watermill and windmill built by the early settlers; learn about the traditional milling process. Later, we make our way to the luxurious Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, your home for two nights. (B, D)

**Day 6: Charlevoix Region**  
Today you'll take to the water and **embark on a whale-watching expedition** for a unique encounter with these fascinating and majestic creatures. Take in the beauty



Whale Watching

of the natural surroundings in the heart of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park. A naturalist guide will introduce you to the many species of marine mammals that reside in the St. Lawrence River. The remainder of the day is at leisure to take advantage of your resort's many amenities such as golfing, hiking, the spa, or you may

simply relax and soak up the views. (B)

**Day 7: La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region - Montebello** Our drive this morning takes us to the magnificent Shrine of St. Anne de Beupré. Explore the rich history and magnificent architecture of one of the oldest pilgrimage sites in North America at your own pace and be sure to spend time strolling the beautiful grounds. Then it's on to Montmorency Falls where you will **board a cable car** that takes you up-close. Stand in awe as the river plunges 272 feet off the Canadian Shield, approximately 100 feet higher than Niagara Falls. Admire the stunning views from the many lookout points before heading back by cable car or by foot. Later, arrive at the Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello and luxuriate in the rustic elegance of the world's largest log cabin set in a spectacular location surrounded by nature. Say "au revoir" to your fellow travellers at a special farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Montebello - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Charlevoix. Reward yourself with more time in the gorgeous Charlevoix region. [Call for details.](#)

## Choice On Tour

- In Montreal, explore the city with a local guide during a walking tour or on a panoramic drive.

## Cultural Experiences

- Ferry to a 19th-century mill that lies on an island in the St. Lawrence River.
- Embark on a whale watching cruise with a naturalist guide.
- Visit the magnificent Shrine of Saint Anne de Beupré.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Tour Quebec City's old and new treasures.
- Spend two nights in the European-style grandeur of the Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac.
- Enjoy a 2-night stay at the regal Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu in the Charlevoix region.
- Behold the spectacular Montmorency Falls.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Discover the tradition of maple syrup-making at a local sugar shack.
- Dine at a local restaurant in Montreal's Old Port.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Le Centre Sheraton, Montréal
- Days 3, 4** Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City
- Days 5, 6** Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, La Malbaie
- Day 7** Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello, Montebello

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our **chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers** in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- **Purchase our international air** with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an **air upgrade.**  
See page 112 for details.
- **On Tour Options** pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

**This trip requires a passport.** An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approx CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

### Dates & Prices

June – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1170 - \$1380
16, 23 June	\$3609	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
21 July	\$3879		
11 August	\$3879		
1 September	\$3949		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



Cape Spear Lighthouse

# Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery

Enter a picturesque world of lighthouses, pristine coasts and cultural wonders

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in St. John's.

Soak in more coastal living with another night in Newfoundland's quaint capital.

Call for details.

**Day 1: St. John's, Newfoundland - Tour Begins** Your journey opens in the colourful coastal city of St. John's. The province's capital city is a delightful blend of old-world charm and new-world elegance.

**Day 2: St. John's** Meet your fellow travellers at this morning's breakfast. Then come to know



Puffins

North America's oldest and easternmost city on a tour highlighting Signal Hill, Cape Spear lighthouse, Government House and the Basilica of St. John the Baptist. Continue on to tour the quaint fishing harbour of Quidi Vidi Village. **Watch for puffins while on a nature cruise to Witless Bay Ecological Reserve** where millions of seabirds gather to nest. A local specialist joins us for a talk on the marine life in the region, especially the thousands of Humpback and Minke whales who make this their home. (B, D)

### Day 3: St. John's - Clarenville

**Area** Navigate the picturesque coastal drive that surrounds stunning Conception Bay. Make a stop in charming Brigus to spend some time in a traditional Newfoundland fishing village. Then it's on to Cupids Cove Plantation, an active archaeological dig on the site of the first attempt at permanent English settlement in what would become Canada. Join an expert for a private tour at Cupids Legacy Centre revealing life in the early 1600s and get to know the culture during a musical performance. **Then, head over to the archaeological site where they've been uncovering historic treasures for more than 20 years!** (B, D)

**Day 4: Clarenville - Cape Bonavista - Clarenville** In Trinity Village, relive days gone by during visits to historic buildings including the Georgian

Lester-Garland House and the Green Family Forge, a living history blacksmith museum. At Cape Bonavista, pause at the lighthouse to take in the sweeping views — you may even spot an iceberg! (B)

### Day 5: Clarenville - Terra Nova National Park - Twillingate - Gander

Travel to breathtaking Terra Nova National Park where the forest meets the sea. Stand in awe of the park's towering cliffs and tranquil bays. Spend some time exploring the Marine Atlantic Centre which features an interactive exhibit introducing you to the region's marine life. Next, **venture to Twillingate's Long Point Lighthouse**, a location that affords prime viewing over Iceberg Alley. This evening, prepare for a rollicking good time at a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner." (B, D)

**Day 6: Gander - Rocky Harbour** Depart Gander and head to Boyd's Cove. Explore the Beothuk Interpretation Centre where you'll learn about Beothuk Village and its indigenous people who lived here over 300 years ago. Then, enjoy a short walk along a trail that showcases the house pits, the only evidence left of these now extinct residents. Later, arrive in Rocky Harbour for your two-night stay. (B)

### Day 7: Gros Morne National Park

This morning we visit the Discovery Centre and learn how natural forces have shaped the park's landscape



of dramatic vistas that are among the most spectacular in Atlantic Canada. **Today the choice is yours!** Explore Tableland Mountains and uncover the park's hidden fjords, stark peaks and highland tundra; or perhaps you will choose to stroll through the strata formations at Green Point to learn about the earth's history and why Green Point is a geologist's dream! Next, board a boat to experience the fjords from a new perspective and watch for whales and eagles while listening to traditional Newfoundland music. Then become an honorary Newfoundlander when you participate in a "Screech-In" ceremony that seals your new status with a shot of rum. Tonight, enjoy a delicious barbecue dinner while overlooking the scenic waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (B, D)

**Day 8: Rocky Harbour - St. Anthony** Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows and travel back to A.D. 1000 when Vikings first made landfall. See how Newfoundlanders have adapted to this forbidding landscape and experience firsthand their unique solutions to living under extreme conditions. Later, a visit to an economuseum reveals the famous local partridgeberry and bakeapple and how you can make them into jams, sauces and vinegars. (B, D)

**Day 9: St. Anthony - L'Anse Au Clair, Labrador** Board a ferry this morning and cross the Straits of Belle Isle to Labrador. Learn about the history and

importance of whaling to this region as you pass by colourful fishing villages. **Arrive in Red Bay and spend some time at Red Bay National Historic Site.** This UNESCO World Heritage site recounts the traditions of Basque whalers in the 16th century. (B, D)

**Day 10: L'Anse Au Clair - Corner Brook, Newfoundland** A morning ferry ride returns you to Newfoundland. Today's journey brings you along the roads that Captain James Cook travelled back in 1770. Sit back and take in the spectacular scenery that unfolds along the way. Be sure to have your camera ready! (B)

**Day 11: Corner Brook** Walk in the footsteps of a great explorer at Captain James Cook National Historic Site before your stop at the breathtaking Bay of Islands on your way to picturesque Lark Harbour. This afternoon, make your way to the Butterfly House; behold hundreds of vibrant butterflies and enjoy the tranquility of the garden. Continue on to a local mineral and stone specialist for a discussion on labradorite, a colourful stone that is said to have mystical powers. **Tonight, a trio known as the "Sharecroppers" will delight you with a variety of traditional and original songs.** (B, D)

**Day 12: Corner Brook - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today in Corner Brook. (B)

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Gros Morne National Park, explore Tableland Mountains and the park's hidden fjords and highland tundra or stroll through the strata formations at Green Point.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore Beothuk Interpretation Centre and learn about Beothuk Village and its indigenous people.
- Join a local specialist for a nature cruise.
- Become an honorary Newfoundlander during a "Screech-In" ceremony.
- Visit a local mineral and stone specialist for a discussion on labradorite.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows.
- Visit St. John's, North America's oldest and easternmost city.
- Enjoy a night of traditional and original songs.
- Spend time at Cupids Cove Plantation.
- Enjoy prime viewing over Iceberg Alley at Longpoint Lighthouse.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 18 meals: 11 breakfasts • 7 dinners
- Enjoy a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner."
- Learn how to make partridgeberry and bakeapple into jams, sauces and vinegars.

### Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** JAG Hotel, St. John's
- Days 3, 4** Clarenville Inn, Clarenville area
- Day 5** Sinbad's Hotel and Suites, Gander
- Days 6, 7** Ocean View Hotel, Rocky Harbour
- Day 8** Hotel North 3, St. Anthony
- Day 9** Northern Light Inn, L'Anse Au Clair
- Days 10, 11** Glynmill Inn, Corner Brook

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

### Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown.<sup>†</sup>
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight experience with an air upgrade.  
See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day of the tour. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. <sup>†</sup>Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

#### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1170
31 May	\$4989	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
8 June	\$4989	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
13 July	\$4989		
3, Aug	\$4989		
7, 14, 20 September	\$4989		



Hopewell Rocks

# Maritimes Coastal Wonders

Marvel at the natural beauty and welcoming culture

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Halifax.**  
Delight in extra time to discover the fascinating maritime city of Halifax.  
Call for details.

**Day 1: Halifax, Nova Scotia - Tour Begins** Welcome to Canada's Maritimes region – an area of rugged and pristine beauty.

**Day 2: Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Halifax** This morning meet your fellow guests over breakfast with your Tour Manager. Then, visit one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada – **beautiful Peggy's Cove**. Its historic lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic Ocean provides one of the most memorable views you will ever see. Later, explore Halifax's charming downtown on a tour highlighting the waterfront, Public Gardens, Spring Garden Road and



Peggy's Cove

the famous Citadel. This evening, enjoy dinner along the waterfront. (B, D)

**Day 3: Halifax - Cape Breton Island - Baddeck** En route to Cape Breton, **enjoy a visit to the Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre** to learn about the Mi'kmaq heritage and Glooscap legends—see artefacts including intricate quill and bead work, and learn some words from the Mi'kmaq language. Continue your journey along the Canso Causeway to stunning Cape Breton Island. Set out on a scenic drive by the pristine shores of Bras d'Or Lakes, Canada's only inland sea. Next, **stop at the Gaelic College**. Watch North America's first Gaelic language short film: *Faire Chalum MhicLeoid - the Wake of Calum MacLeod*. Afterward, learn how the Great Kilt was made during a brief kilt-making demonstration. Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic"...practice a Gaelic song while sitting around a table and beating a large loop of woollen cloth in rhythm. (B)

**Day 4: Cabot Trail** Set off to **explore the Cabot Trail** and fall in love with its rugged terrain and spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the famed St. Peter's Church in Cheticamp. Enjoy a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Even more beauty awaits as we pause at fishing communities along the coast, including lovely Neil's Harbour. After dinner this evening **we've arranged an old-fashioned bonfire** (weather permitting). (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Baddeck - Prince Edward Island** This morning explore the amazing variety of inventions on display at the Alexander Graham Bell

Museum. Afterward, take a short ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves." This evening, it's *Diner's Choice*...tonight your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Charlottetown's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Prince Edward Island** Today you will come to know the rolling landscapes of Prince Edward Island, the backdrop of the acclaimed novel, *Anne of Green Gables*. Visit North Rustico's celebrated wharf dotted with fishing boats and lobster traps. Arrive in delightful Cavendish and view Prince Edward Island



Green Gables House

National Park's picturesque beaches. **Visit the Anne of Green Gables House** where you will meet a local farmer who will teach you the art of potato farming, the island's leading industry. Return to Charlottetown with time to explore this fascinating city. Discover seaside Charlottetown with a tour along its narrow streets lined with quaint homes and hidden treasures. (B)

**Day 7: Prince Edward Island - Saint John, New Brunswick** This morning leave Prince Edward Island behind as you cross the stately Confederation Bridge. Travel along the sea-sprayed



shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks. A New Brunswick icon, these flowerpot-shaped rocks carved by the Fundy tides seem to rise four stories high at low tide only to disappear into tiny islands when the tide is high. Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast as you look out upon Daniels Flats. **An expert teaches you how to crack and eat lobster like a local.** Continue your journey through New Brunswick to the city of Saint John where you'll enjoy a 2-night stay in the bustling waterfront area. (B, L)

**Day 8: Saint John** Explore the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marvelling at the spectacular views of the famous tides. Embark on a tour where you will experience its natural beauty. Stops along the way not only reveal breathtaking views but also the chance to savour authentic Maritimes delicacies such as Fundy's famous dulse (seaweed) and fiddleheads, and also experience regional fiddle music. View some of St. Martin's famous covered bridges en route to Saint John. Later, get a taste of local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market as it comes alive with the aroma of fresh food. You may shop for Maritimes crafts and witness local artists at work. The evening is at leisure in the city of Saint John. (B)

**Day 9: Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia** This morning, board a ferry bound for Digby, Nova Scotia. Waterfront accommodations await in charming Western Shore. Upon arrival you may wish to stroll along the beach with views of Oak Island, home of a pirate's treasure still waiting to be found. (B)

**Day 10: Western Shore - Lunenburg - Western Shore** Experience the small fishing village of Mahone Bay before stopping at Amos Pewter to learn about the intricate artistry that goes into each piece. Next, **travel along the beautiful Lighthouse Route towards Lunenburg.** Explore this fishing village on a walking tour and discover how early settlers turned to the sea for survival. Enjoy a visit to the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic where you may choose to try its marvellous touch tank filled with local species. A local fisherman will teach you all about scallops and how to shuck them!



Complete your day along the waterfront at a spectacular farewell dinner with your fellow travellers and toast the end of a marvellous trip. (B, D)

**Day 11: Western Shore - Tour Ends** Today you depart the Maritimes, taking home countless memories. (B)

### Dates & Prices

May 2017 - October 2017	Double	4, 11, 18, 27 September	\$3879
22, 29 May	\$3749	2 October	\$3809
12, 26 June	\$3749	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$960 - \$970
10, 24 July	\$3879	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
7, 14, 21, 28 August	\$3879		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- In Charlottetown, enjoy our Diner's Choice experience where you choose from a "menu" of great restaurants.

## Cultural Experiences

- Experience local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market.
- Meet a farmer at Anne of Green Gables House and learn about potato farming.
- Explore interesting inventions at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum.
- Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic."

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Cabot Trail and fall in love with its rugged terrain.
- Take a ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves."
- Journey along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks.
- Traverse the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marvelling at the spectacular views.
- Visit one of the most picturesque spots in Canada, Peggy's Cove.
- Behold some of St. Martin's famous covered bridges.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals: 10 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast!
- Enjoy dinner along Halifax's charming waterfront.

## Accommodation

- Days 1, 2** Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax
  - Days 3, 4** Inverary Inn, Baddeck
  - Days 5, 6** Rodd Charlottetown, Charlottetown
  - Days 7, 8** Hilton Saint John, Saint John
  - Days 9, 10** Atlantica Hotel and Marina Oak Island, Western Shore
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 111 for details.

## Personalise Your Journey

- Add our chauffeur drive roundtrip airport transfers in your hometown. †
- Purchase our international air with your tour to receive destination arrival and departure airport transfers.
- Enhance your in-flight-experience with an air upgrade. See page 112 for details.
- On Tour Options pre book a free time activity to enhance your tour.

Enquire for full details or visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Gratuities are included in the price of your tour.

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. This visa may apply due to your airline scheduling. Most other passport holders will also require an ESTA visa to travel to or via the US. To check please go to <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/> or contact CIBT at [www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette](http://www.cibtvisas.com.au/collette); alternatively check with your consulate for more information. You will need an eTA to visit or transit Canada by air. Apply for an eTA: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp>. The cost is approximately CAD\$7 per person. To apply you must have a valid passport, credit card and email address. If you travel by land or sea, you will not need an eTA to enter Canada. However, you must travel with proper identification. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Halifax airport. On day 11, all transfers will depart from Western Shore for Halifax airport. Return flights should not be booked from Halifax prior to 11:00 a.m. Included breakfasts are buffet breakfasts. †Chauffeur drive service is valid within 40km drive of all major international Australian airports. Destination transfers with international air are included on day one and last day only of the tour.

# Extend Your Tour Optional Extension

*to complement your experience*

## Big Island 2-night post tour add to: Hawaiian Adventure (pg. 86)

**Day 10: Maui - Big Island** Board your inter-island flight to the "Big Island" of Hawaii. Also known as Hawaii Island, the Big Island is famous for its volcanoes and is larger than all the other Hawaiian islands combined. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 11: Big Island** Today you will circumnavigate the Big Island during a full day excursion. Tour the South Coast and see Kealahou Bay. Next, visit a Kona coffee plantation. See the famed black sand beaches of the Big Island. Journey to the incredible Volcanoes National Park and learn about the world's most active volcano, Kilauea. Explore steam bluffs, a fern tree jungle and the Thurston Lava Tube. You will also visit the Jaggar Museum as well as the Big Island Candy Factory. Then, you will drive past the many waterfalls of the Hamakua Coast stopping at Rainbow Falls. Finally, enjoy a visit to the Hamakua Macadamia Nut Factory before returning back to your hotel. (B)

### Day 12: Big Island - Tour Ends (B)

Please Note: A minimum of 4 guests are required for this extension to operate. This extension is hosted by a driver/guide only during the transportation portions of the tour. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



**2 Meals:  
2 Breakfasts  
\$1035\***



**Accommodation: Sheraton Kona, Big Island**

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ See page 111 for details.



# Frequently Asked Questions

## Accommodation

**What is the difference between a twin room and a double room?** A double room is designed to accommodate two people, but may not have two separate beds. A twin bedded room has two separate beds of any size, and is the type most commonly utilised.

**What size is a triple room?** A triple room is the same size as a twin bedded room and beds will accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee three separate beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but cannot be guaranteed due to size of room and fire codes. Please inquire at time of reservation.

**Can my children travel on tour?** Children over the age of 5 may travel on a Collette tour accompanied by an adult. Child land rates are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults. If you are travelling with a child, it is your sole responsibility to ensure the child follows all safety rules of the tour.

**Are single and triple rooms always available?** Triple and single rooms are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Be advised that single rooms are often smaller.

**When can I check into my hotel?** Normal check-in time is late afternoon. If you do have an early arrival, rooms may not always be available for immediate check-in.

## Air

**Can Collette book our airline reservations?** Collette is happy to assist you in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette's air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before departure, in the event that the airline has an unexpected schedule change. We cannot assume responsibility for schedule changes, routings or flight cancellations involving the airlines.

## Attractions & Sightseeing

**Are attractions always available?** Access to some attractions or Collette Foundation sites may be affected by local holidays, weather conditions or other circumstances. As a result, the days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilise your time on tour. Boat rides are weather permitting. Some attractions may not be available during the "off-season" months. When attractions are unavailable, other similar attractions will be substituted. Wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

**Is there a lot of walking on tour?** Our itineraries include many activities and some may consist of walking on uneven terrain or significant walking at times. Some of the most unique sightseeing can mean accessing locations that restrict coaches. Some hotels/lodges in remote locations may not have elevators. For your comfort, we recommend bringing walking shoes. See our "Tour Pacing" and "Tour Activity Level" section on this page.

**Can you tell me more about the safaris?** For a fuller wildlife experience you will be travelling by custom-built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and sometimes travels on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend a good fitness level and to prepare properly.

**How can I plan for shore landings?** Special clothing is required for the shore landings (Antarctica, Galapagos); please refer to your predeparture documents for important details.

**Are all theatre performances suitable for children?** Some theatre performances may be unsuitable for children – please consult your tour manager.

## Documentation

**Do I need a passport?** A valid passport is required for all trips. All passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for entry and validity requirements as well as other laws that may affect your ability to travel. We recommend that your passport has six months validity, and at least 3 blank pages. Passports and visas are the responsibility of each client.

## Extending Your Stay

**Can I extend my tour to see more of a region?** Yes! You may enhance your tour by purchasing either an extension or pre/post hotel stays when offered. Extensions may be "hosted" rather than escorted. When hosted, passengers will be greeted upon arrival by a local tour manager who will be available on-call during the duration of the stay. A minimum number of passengers may be required to operate some extensions. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request.

Collette also offers pre and post hotel nights before and/or after a tour. Should you purchase additional nights, your tour manager will not be available during this time.

## Extras

**What is not included in the tour price?** The price does not include international airfare, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary gratuities for cruise ship staff and any incidental charges.

## Late Bookings

**Do you accept late bookings?** Yes, tour sales normally close 7 days prior to departure. Late bookings are on request and must be guaranteed with full payment if within 60 days of departure date.

## On-Tour Experience

**Where do I meet my tour manager?** Our tour manager will make contact with you at your first hotel. The hotel's address and phone number will be included in your documents.

**Can I pre purchase optional excursions/activities?** Yes, the majority of optional excursions and activities are available for advance purchase provided that you make your options purchase 15 days or more prior to the tour start date. Collette makes it convenient to reserve

presold options by visiting our website for a full listing of activities and excursions or when your reservation is made with our team. In addition, there are benefits to prepurchasing options including a price guarantee once your tour is paid in full, so once payment is received in full, your preselected options are guaranteed by Collette. Although you can still purchase options while on tour, reserving them ahead of time ensures you a spot in the event that the activity sells out. Collette will provide a refund if you cancel a presold option prior to tour departure. Any presold options cancelled while on tour are nonrefundable.

## Revisions / Changes

**Would my tour date ever be changed?** While it is unlikely, Collette does reserve the right to cancel any tour prior to departure. Should this happen, Collette will make every effort to put you on another departure date. If an alternate cannot be found, a full refund will be made. Air booked through Collette will be protected. We cannot be held responsible for penalties incurred if you secured your own air.

**Can I make changes to my reservation?** Should you decide to change your reservation after initial booking, a handling fee of \$25 per transaction will be charged. A change of tour date or tour itinerary within the guidelines of the cancellation policy will be treated as a cancellation and regular cancellation fees may apply.

Revisions to air tickets are subject to the rules and regulations of the airline. See our Cancellation Policy for more details.

## Tour Pacing

**How can I be best prepared for the pacing and physical requirements on a Collette tour?** Tour pacing varies by itinerary, and each destination's activities are unique. Pacing is subject to personal interpretation. For overnight pacing of a tour, please refer to the "Accommodation" section on each tour page and on the tour map. The day-by-day descriptions will provide additional detail about the number of activities included in each day.

The Tour Activity Level Ranking is featured on each tour itinerary in a circle. The definition of each activity level is listed here. If you have additional questions regarding a specific tour, please inquire at time of reservation.

**Level 1:** At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, such as climbing some stairs, boarding a motorcoach, and walking from the hotel reception area to hotel rooms and dining areas.

**Level 2:** This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.

**Level 3:** This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours, as well as walking slightly longer distances, up stairs or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.

**Level 4:** To truly experience the tour and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

**Level 5:** This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our customer care agents to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this programme to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs.

## Transfers

**Are airport and hotel transfers available?** Roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers are provided for all passengers who purchase airfare through Collette. These transfers do not apply to pre- and post-night stays. Passengers who do not purchase airfare through Collette can purchase transfers (for the first and last day of the tour) at an additional cost from \$120 per person, roundtrip. Some restrictions may apply. All transfers leave at prescheduled times.

**Are airport transfers available for pre/post hotel stays?** All passengers who purchase pre and post hotel nights through Collette may also purchase transfers to/from the airport and the pre or post hotel. Please enquire at time of booking.

**What is Roundtrip Home to Airport Chauffeur Drive Service?** It's your ticket to and from the airport. This service is available for all bookings. This personalised service is included on all tour bookings within a 40kms drive from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Canberra, Darwin, Cairns and Hobart airport gateways.\* Service is available between 41-70 kms for a small fee. Not valid on group travel.

\*One transfer per room booking. Additional stops are not permitted on route.

## Travel Loyalty

**What is Travel Loyalty by Collette or TLC?** It allows you to automatically receive a \$150 travel credit for each trip you take.<sup>†</sup> It's our way of saying thank you for making us your #1 choice in guided travel. Be sure to enrol in TLC to take advantage of this benefit.

<sup>†</sup>Full credit is valid for your next tour when you travel within 12 months of the original trip. \$100 of the credit remains valid for travel within 13-24 months, and the entire credit expires 24 months after the original trip.



# The choice is yours. 3 great air options.

Enjoy the benefits of air-inclusive bookings. Allow us to be your liaison with the airlines and to handle all the details. Choose Flex Airfare, Instant Purchase or Upgraded Air.

	Flex Airfare	Instant Purchase Airfare <sup>2</sup>	Upgrade Your Air <sup>3</sup>
Free roundtrip airport to hotel transfers included <sup>1</sup>	●	●	●
Dedicated Concierge Service			●
Lounge Passes <sup>4</sup>			●
Express Check-In <sup>4</sup>			●
Eligible for Collette's Travel Protection Plan	●		
Benefit from our flexible change and refund policies	●		●
Deposit now, pay the balance later	●		●
Eliminates future surcharges by locking in price		●	
All the perks of upgraded air (more leg room, comfort, and space)			●

## Treat yourself and enjoy.

Experience the added comfort and convenience when you Upgrade Your Air. Features such as dedicated concierge service, lounge passes and express check-in only add to the benefits of your business, premium economy, or first-class ticket.

Whether you Upgrade Your Air, choose Flex, or Instant Purchase Airfare, you'll enjoy the ease and security that comes with reserving your air with Collette.



<sup>1</sup>These are available on the first and last day of the actual tour dates and when you are travelling on select flights (not applicable to pre & post nights). Land only clients may purchase transfers on the first and last day of the actual tour dates for an additional cost (some restrictions may apply). Clients who purchase pre/post hotel nights may purchase transfers to/from the pre/post hotel. <sup>2</sup>Instant Purchase Airfare is offered on select dates; consult your booking agent. <sup>3</sup>Upgrade Your Air status is only included with the purchase of a First Class, Business Class or Premium Economy ticket with either Flex or Instant Purchase Air only on the international/long haul portion of your flight itinerary. <sup>4</sup>Lounge Passes & Express Check-In are based on airline and airport availability for Business Class and first class passengers only; Premium Economy tickets do not qualify. Lounge passes are not available for travel from North America to destinations within North America or the Caribbean. ● Not applicable with Instant Purchase Airfare.



# Reservation Information

## 1. Booking Conditions

These booking conditions, together with our privacy policy, and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, form the basis of your contract with Collette Pty Ltd (ACN 600 161 671) of **Level 3, 263 Clarence St, Sydney, NSW, 2000 Australia** ('we' or 'us'). Please read them carefully as they set out your respective rights and obligations. References to 'you' and 'your' include the first named person on the booking and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made or any other person to whom a booking is transferred.

By making a booking, the first named person on the booking agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

- he/she has read these terms and conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;
- he/she consents to our use of information in accordance with our privacy policy; and
- he/she is over 18 years of age and resident in Australia and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services.

## 2. Making A Booking And Paying For Your Holiday

When you confirm your booking you must pay the applicable deposit or full payment detailed in the table below. If the arrangements you wish to book are available we will issue a confirmation invoice and send this to you or your travel agent. **A binding contract will come into existence between you and us as soon as we have issued you with this confirmation invoice.** Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the confirmation invoice (or any other document) are wrong you must advise us immediately as changes cannot be made later and it may harm your rights if we are not notified of any inaccuracies in any document within 10 days of us sending it out (5 days for tickets).

The balance of the cost of your arrangements is due in accordance with the table in section 3 below. If we do not receive all payments in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you in which case the cancellation charges set out in the tables in section 7 below will become payable.

In the case of international payments you must ensure that the full Australian dollars amount is received by us after all bank charges have been levied.

## 3. Deposits & Balances

Further to section 2, in order to confirm your chosen arrangements, you must pay a deposit. The deposit payable and the time that the balance of the cost of your arrangements (including any surcharge where applicable) will become due will vary depending on the holiday you book.

### Land Package Deposit

- A \$250 non-refundable deposit is due with your land only reservation.
- For Antarctica and Cruises only reservations, a non-refundable \$500 deposit is required. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

### Air Inclusive Package Deposit

- A \$500 non-refundable deposit is due with your air inclusive reservation. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$250 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan.
- For Antarctica and Cruise air inclusive reservations, a non-refundable \$750 deposit is required. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$500 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

### Instant Purchase Air

- If you have selected Instant Purchase Air, the deposit required is the full cost of the airfare plus a \$500 deposit (or \$250 with the Travel Protection Plan), all of which is non-refundable

Instant Purchase Non-refundable Airfare includes round trip airport /hotel transfers (excluding pre or post days and extensions). Instant Purchase, Non-refundable Airfare requires full payment at the time of booking. If you purchase the waiver it does not provide a refund for the airline tickets in the event of a cancellation. Tickets will be issued immediately and, once issued are non-refundable, may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline. These tickets include an administration fee and round trip airport to hotel transfers of which both hold no airline reissue value. Once issued, there can be no fluctuation in price due to an increase in government taxes or in airline fuel surcharges.

The balance is due 60 days before departure on all tours, except cruises. The balance is due 120 days before departure for cruises. Payment may be made by Direct Credit, bank account details on invoice, charging to clients' MasterCard, Visa, American Express, (card imprint and signature required) or by sending a cheque or money order. All land rates are guaranteed upon deposit.

### TRAVEL PROFESSIONALS PLEASE CONTACT:

Retail phone: 1300 792 195      Email: AUSales@collette.com  
Groups phone: 1300 062 731      Email: AUGroups@collette.com

### PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER PAYMENTS TO:

Collette, Level 3, 263 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia

### THE PRICE OF YOUR HOLIDAY

The price of your travel arrangements has been calculated using exchange rates as at the date of advertisement of the holiday.

**We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays.**

The price of your confirmed holiday is subject at all times to changes in transport costs such as fuel, scheduled airfares and any other airline cost changes which are part of our contracts with airlines (and their agents), cruise ship operators and any other transport provider; to cost changes arising from government action such as changes in GST or any other government imposed changes; and to changes in currency exchange rates and to dues, taxes or fees

chargeable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports any or all of which may result in a variation of your holiday price. We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that, plus an administration charge of \$25 per person together with an amount to cover agents' commission. If this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your travel arrangements (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the options set out in section 9 below. There will be no change made to the price of your holiday within 30 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

## 4. Cutting Your Holiday Short

If you are forced to return home early, we cannot refund the cost of any services you have not used. If you cut short your holiday and return home early in circumstances where you have no reasonable cause for complaint about the standard of accommodation and services provided, we will not offer you any refund for that part of your holiday not completed, or be liable for any associated costs you may incur. Depending on the circumstances, your travel insurance may offer cover for curtailment and we suggest that any claim is made directly with your insurer.

## 5. Changes By You

If you wish to alter your booking after your holiday has been confirmed, we will try to make the necessary arrangements provided we receive written confirmation of the change from the person who signed the booking form, or your travel agent, before the date on which the final balance of the cost of your holiday is due. If you are prevented from travelling it may be possible to transfer your booking to another suitable person provided that written notice is given no later than 28 days before you are due to depart.

Whilst we will do our best to assist, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to meet your requested change. Changes and transfers will be subject to an administrative fee as well as any applicable rate changes or extra costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. Where we are unable to assist you and you do not wish to proceed with the original booking we will treat this as a cancellation by you. A cancellation fee may be payable.

Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements.

## 6. Cancellation Waiver

To assist you to avoid cancellation fees, we offer an optional cancellation waiver policy.

Payment of a per person waiver fee guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposit), except for the waiver fee itself, in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. Exception: If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, the cancellation waiver fee does not provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes or fees, in the event of a cancellation. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.

The cancellation waiver protects you from forfeiting payments made in advance if you cancel your entire inclusive holiday package up to the day prior to departure. The cancellation waiver does not indemnify you from penalties if you chose to cancel partial tour components or air. If you elect to partially cancel your holiday, you will be responsible for a revision fee as well as any penalties that are incurred at the time of the cancellation.

The cancellation waiver does not cover any single supplement charges which arise from an individual's travelling companion electing to cancel for any reason prior to departure. In this case, the single supplement will be deducted from the refund of the person who cancels. Division of this charge between the two passengers involved is solely their responsibility. If insufficient funds are deducted from the cancelling client, the travelling client will be charged the remaining portion of the single supplement.

Payment of the cancellation waiver fee (if chosen) must be received by us with your deposit. The cancellation waiver is non-transferable and valid for each applicant only.

The prices below include waiver and on-tour insurance; based on a basic cover, for travellers below 69 years, with a \$250 excess, \$3000 cancellation cover (outside of Collette's waiver) and do not allow for any pre-existing medical condition cover or extra item cover. Contact Collette for a full quotation.

When purchasing pre and post night accommodations, including optional extensions, the number of days will be added to the total number of tour days, and may subsequently alter your waiver fees. Please confirm with your reservation agent at time of booking.

### Collette Waiver with on-tour Insurance - Land Only Clients

- \$235 adult/\$140 child for all tours up to 11 days
  - \$285 adult/\$170 child for all tours up to 12-15 days
  - \$345 adult/\$205 child for all tours up to 16-21 days
  - \$375 adult/\$223 child for all tours up to 22-28 days
- (All above rates exclude cruises, Canadian Rockies Train tours, Australia, New Zealand)
- \$420 adult/\$288 child for all cruises & Canadian Rockies Train tours

### Collette Waiver with on-tour Insurance - Air Inclusive Clients (Collette Flex Airfare is purchased through Collette)

- \$335 adult/\$215 child for all tours up to 11 days
  - \$385 adult/\$245 child for all tours up to 12-15 days
  - \$445 adult/\$277 child for all tours up to 16-21 days
  - \$475 adult/\$295 child for all tours up to 22-28 days
- (All above rates exclude cruises, Canadian Rockies Train tours, Australia, New Zealand)
- \$520 adult/\$360 child for all cruises & Canadian Rockies Train tours

Air inclusive cancellation waiver can only be purchased by individuals who have purchased Collette Flex Airfare. Instant purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges require full payment at time of reservation and are 100% non-refundable. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.

#### Collette Waiver Only

##### Land Only

- \$95

##### Air-Inclusive (purchased through Collette)

- \$195

#### For all cruises and the Canadian Rockies Train tours

##### Land Only

- \$290

##### Air-Inclusive (purchased through Collette)

- \$390

On tour, travel protection benefits may be purchased and can provide coverage if you: must interrupt your trip or return home early for a covered reason; incur medical expenses for a covered sickness or injury; need medical assistance or evacuation; suffer a baggage loss or delay; or are delayed on tour for 12 hours or more for a covered reason

### 7. If You Cancel

If you or any other member of your party decides to cancel your confirmed booking you must notify us in writing. Your notice of cancellation will only take effect when it is received in writing or by email by us at our offices. Cancellation charges to compensate us for estimated losses and expenses are calculated from the date we receive your written notification of cancellation and will be payable up to the maximum shown in the tables below (assuming you did not purchase our Cancellation Waiver). The cancellation charge detailed below is calculated on the basis of the total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are not refundable in the event of the person(s) to whom they apply cancelling:

Cancellations of confirmed bookings and transfers to new travel dates both result in penalties and fees assessed by travel suppliers. If you need to transfer or cancel for any reason prior to tour departure, the following cancellation fees will be assessed on your land or cruise product (assuming you did not purchase our Cancellation Waiver). Air is 100% non-refundable once paid in full.

More than 60 days prior to departure: a non-refundable deposit will be retained

- 60 - 16 days prior to departure: 30% of land or cruise price
- 15 - 1 day prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- Day of departure and after: 100% of land or cruise price

#### Exceptions:

##### Ocean Cruises:

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 35% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

##### River Cruises: including Europe, Russia, Egypt and China

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 85% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

##### Galapagos & Antarctica:

- More than 120 days prior to departure: nonrefundable deposits will be retained.
- 120 - 90 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 89 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

\* Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges are 100% nonrefundable at time of reservation.

Upon cancellation of transportation or travel services where you, the customer, are not at fault and have not cancelled in violation of the terms and conditions above, you will be refunded 100%.

**Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration or cancellation could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements in addition to the charge above.**

You may be able to reclaim these charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. We will deduct the cancellation charge(s) from any monies you have already paid to us. If some, but not all party members cancel, additional charges may be payable by the remaining members, e.g. under occupancy charges or single supplements. No allowance or refund can be made for your meals, rooms, excursions etc., included in the price of your tour but not taken, nor can any refund be made for lost, mislaid, or destroyed travel tickets or vouchers.

If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you and satisfying all the conditions applicable to the arrangements) providing we are notified not less than 28 days before departure and you pay an amendment fee of \$25 per person transferring, meet all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers and the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

### 8. Alterations And Cancellations By Us

Occasionally, we may have to make changes to or cancel your holiday arrangements and we reserve the right to do so at any time. Most of these changes will be minor and we will advise you or your travel agent of them at the earliest possible date. We also reserve the right in any circumstances to cancel your travel arrangements. For example, if the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached, we may have to cancel it. However, we will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 60 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure (as defined in Section 14) or failure by you to pay your final balance. Most changes will be minor and we will advise you or your travel agent of them at the earliest opportunity. Your rights vary depending on whether we make a 'minor' or 'major' change.

Examples of "minor changes" include the following when made before departure. Any change in the identity of the carrier(s), flight timings, and/or aircraft type is deemed to be a minor change. Other examples of minor changes include alteration of your outward/return flights by less than

12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same standard. Examples of "major changes" include the following when made before departure; a change of accommodation area for the whole or a major part of your holiday, a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification for the whole or a major part of your holiday, a change of outward departure time or overall length of your holiday of 12 or more hours, the closure of the only or all advertised swimming pool(s) at your accommodation for an extended period and, in the case of tours, a significant change of itinerary missing out one or more major destination substantially or altogether.

If we have to make a major change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of i) (for major changes) accepting the changed arrangements ii) having a refund of all monies paid or iii) accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of comparable standard from us, if available (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value). You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If you fail to do so we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements.

If we make a major change or cancel, less than 60 days before departure, we will also pay compensation as detailed in section 9 below.

### 9. Compensation For Major Changes & Cancellations

We reserve the right to cancel or reschedule any holiday departure in accordance with operational requirements or circumstances beyond our control. If a holiday is cancelled prior to the scheduled departure date, our only responsibility will be to refund the amount received for the reservation. Wherever possible, we will offer the same holiday with a different departure date, or an alternative similar holiday. If there is a difference in cost, it will be your expense. For air-inclusive holidays, we will try to confirm air schedules for the selected new dates, subject to availability. We are not responsible for any additional costs or fees relating to the issuance and/or cancellation of air tickets or other travel arrangements not made through us.

The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so. We will not pay you compensation where we make a major change or cancel more than 60 days before departure or in the event that we are forced to make a change or cancel as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which we could not have avoided even with all due care. All holidays operate subject to a minimum number of bookings. We will not, however, cancel for lack of numbers less than 60 days before departure.

Very rarely, we may be forced by "force majeure" (see section 14) to change or terminate your arrangements after departure. If this situation does occur, we regret we will be unable to make any refunds (unless we obtain any from our suppliers), pay you compensation or meet any costs or expenses you incur as a result.

### 10. Passports, Visas & Health Requirements

Passport and visa requirements vary depending on your destination. The information which we provide is for guidance only, and we cannot accept any liability. We recommend that you contact the relevant consulate to check any restrictions that may apply. Requirements do change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. Please contact your doctor for advice on health requirements. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have a proper passport and visa and that no personal circumstances such as a criminal offence or travel to another country will affect your individual visa requirements, and that you have the required vaccinations to gain entry to any country which you are visiting.

Most countries now require passports to be valid for at least 6 months after your return date. If your passport is in its final year, you should check with the Embassy of the country you are visiting. For further information contact the Australian Passport Office ([www.passports.gov.au](http://www.passports.gov.au)).

Special conditions apply for travel to the USA, and all passengers must have individual machine readable passports. Please check <http://canberra.usembassy.gov>.

Up to date travel advice can be obtained from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, visit [www.dfat.gov.au](http://www.dfat.gov.au) or [smartraveller.gov.au](http://smartraveller.gov.au).

If you fail to take the necessary steps, we have no liability to you and you will have to pay us any costs which we incur through helping you because of such failure on your part. Further, we are not liable to you for any illness or discomfort you suffer through failure to have required vaccinations or to follow medical advice.

### 11. Single Traveller Occupancy

We levy a single traveller supplement for those travelling on their own because our contract with hotels is based on a price per room, while our holidays are sold per person including flights and other elements. Therefore, the per person price for a single traveller includes the entire room cost. It is not our intention to penalise anyone who is under occupying the accommodation we provide and we certainly do not make additional or excessive profits from these sales: the price we charge merely reflects the real cost to us. If a hotel is able to offer accommodation designed for single occupancy only, we will normally charge a reduced supplement, considerably smaller than the one we apply when a single traveller occupies a double room. Allocation of rooms is at the discretion of each individual hotel and not something that we can influence.

### 12. Dealing With Complaints

We will make every effort to make your holiday as enjoyable and trouble free as possible. Most problems can be sorted out straight away if we know about them. If you have a complaint, you must advise our representatives straight away and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be confirmed in writing as soon as possible. You may also contact us directly using the emergency telephone number enclosed with your travel documents. That number will put you in touch with one of our employees who will take all reasonable steps to help you.

If you feel that a complaint has not been dealt with satisfactorily, you must write within 28 days of your return from holiday to: Customer Services Department, Collette, Level 3, 263 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia, quoting your booking reference number. We will need to investigate your complaint. An acknowledgement shall be sent no later than 14 days from the date of receipt of correspondence. A detailed reply, or a reply containing a detailed explanation for any delay, shall be sent no later than 28 days from the date of receipt of correspondence. The final date for dealing in full with such correspondence shall be 56 days from the date of receipt of that correspondence. Failure to follow the procedure set out in this section may reduce or even extinguish any right which you may have to compensation.

### 13. Behaviour

You must not behave in a way which may cause distress or annoyance to others. If, in our opinion or the opinion of any airline personnel, accommodations manager or other person in authority, you are behaving in such a way as to cause danger, distress or annoyance to others or damage to property, your holiday arrangements may be terminated by us or the supplier concerned. In this situation, our liability to you and/or your party will cease and you and/or your party will be required to leave your accommodation or other service immediately. We will not be responsible for making any refunds, paying any compensation or meeting any costs or expenses you incur as a result. You and/or your party may also be required to pay for loss and/or damage caused by your actions and we will hold you and each member of your party jointly and individually liable for any damage or losses caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or losses must be paid directly to the hotel manager or other supplier prior to departure from the hotel. If you fail to make payment, you will be responsible for meeting any claims (including legal costs) subsequently made against us as a result of your actions together with all costs we incur in pursuing any claim against you. We cannot be held responsible for the actions or behaviour of other guests or individuals who have no connection with your booking arrangements or with us.

### 14. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions we will not be liable or pay you compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by any event which we or the supplier(s) of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. These events can include, but are not limited to war, threat of war, civil strife, terrorist activity and its consequences or the threat of such activity, riot, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster and adverse weather, sea, ice and river conditions and all similar events outside our or the relevant supplier(s) control. Advice from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute Force Majeure. We will follow the advice given by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

### 15. Liability

To the fullest extent permitted by law, we exclude any liability for any loss, death, injury or damage which you may suffer (directly or indirectly) in connection with or arising out of your participation in a holiday that is caused or contributed by:

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected;
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party unconnected with the provision of the services contracted for and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable;
- unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond ours or our supplier(s) control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised; or
- an event which either ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers and subcontractors could not, even with all due care, have foreseen or forestalled.

You release us and our officers, employees, agents and representatives from any liability and expressly waive any claims you may have against us arising out of or in connection with your participation in a holiday.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, any condition or warranty which would otherwise be implied by law into these booking conditions (Implied Warranty), is excluded. Our liability in respect of an Implied Warranty is limited to (in our absolute discretion): (i) providing you with credit for a holiday of an equivalent value; or (ii) a refund of the total amount received by us from you in connection with your booking.

### 16. Prompt Assistance In Resort

If the contract we have with you is not performed or is improperly performed as a result of failures attributable to a third party unconnected with the provision of the services, or as a result of failures due to unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised, or an event which we or our suppliers, even with all due care, could not foresee or forestall, and you suffer an injury or other material loss, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is reasonable in the circumstances.

### 17. Conditions Of Suppliers

Many of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions which will form part of your contract with us. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable International Conventions. Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

### 18. Delays And Other Travel Information

If you or any member of your party miss your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

Where you experience a delay which is not owing to any failure by us, we will use reasonable endeavours to assist in locating refreshments, accommodation and communications but we will not pay for them on your behalf. Any airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them.

Subject to the other terms of these conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements.

We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in section 14 of these booking conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on any flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

The carrier(s), flight timings and types of aircraft shown in this brochure or on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. We shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of it. The latest flight timings will be shown on your tickets which will be despatched to you approximately two weeks before departure. You should check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. If flight times change after

tickets have been dispatched we will contact you as soon as we can to let you know.

This brochure is our responsibility, as your tour operator. It is not issued on behalf of, and does not commit the airlines mentioned herein or any airline whose services are used in the course of your travel arrangements.

### 19. Special Requests

Any special requests must be advised to us at the time of booking e.g. diet, room location, a particular facility at a hotel etc. You should then confirm your requests in writing. Whilst every effort will be made by us to try and arrange your reasonable special requests, we cannot guarantee that they will be fulfilled. We will inform the relevant supplier of such request. The fact that a special request has been noted on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation or that it has been passed on to the supplier is not confirmation that the request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part unless the request has been specifically confirmed. We do not accept bookings that are conditional upon any special request being met

### 20. Disabilities And Medical Problems

We are not a specialist disabled holiday company, but we will do our utmost to cater for any special requirements you may have. If you or any member of your party has any medical problem or disability which may affect your stay, please provide us with full details before we confirm your booking so that we can try to advise you as to the suitability of your chosen arrangements. We may require you to produce a doctor's certificate certifying that you are fit to participate in the tour. Acting reasonably, if we are unable to properly accommodate the needs of the person(s) concerned, we will not confirm your booking or if you did not give us full details at the time of booking, we will cancel it and impose applicable cancellation charges when we become aware of these details.

### 21. Advance Passenger Information

A number of Governments are introducing new requirements for air carriers to provide personal information about all travellers on their aircraft before the aircraft leaves the country of origin. The data will be collected either at the airport when you check in or in some circumstances when, or after you make your booking. Accordingly, you are advised to allow extra time to check in for international flights.

### 22. DFAT Advice

You are responsible for making yourself aware of warnings issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade in regard to the safety of the countries and areas in which you will be travelling and to make your decisions accordingly. Advice from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute Force Majeure (see section 14).

### 23. Law & Jurisdiction

These booking conditions and any agreement to which they apply are governed in all respects by the laws of New South Wales, Australia. We both agree that any dispute, claim or other matter which arises between us out of or in connection with your contract or booking will be dealt with by the Courts of New South Wales only.

### 24. Accuracy Of Prices & Information

We endeavour to ensure that all the information and prices both on our website and in our brochures are accurate, however occasionally changes and errors occur and we reserve the right to correct prices and other details in such circumstances. You must check the current price and all other details relating to the arrangements that you wish to book before your booking is confirmed.

### 25. Insurance

It is a condition of your contract with us that you have adequate insurance in place. You must be satisfied that your insurance fully covers all your personal requirements including medical expenses, repatriation, helicopter rescue and air ambulance in the event of accident or illness. The insurance cover should extend for the planned duration of the holiday and at least an additional day. Details of a policy suitable to cover the arrangements you book are available by contacting us as detailed below. If you choose to travel without adequate insurance cover, we will not be liable for any losses howsoever arising, in respect of which insurance cover would otherwise have been available.

The insurance policy and the receipt of premiums paid there under should be provided to us prior to departure. If you join the holiday without adequate insurance you may not be allowed to continue on the holiday, with no right to refund. If circumstances give rise to a claim the client will forthwith pursue his remedies under such policy(ies).

We will also ask you for details of the name, address and telephone numbers of their next of kin or persons to be notified in the event of an emergency.

### 26. Baggage Disclaimer

Although every effort is made to handle passengers' luggage as carefully as possible, Collette is not responsible for and does not assume liability or accept claims for loss of or damage to luggage due to breakage, theft or wear and tear through hotel and group carrier handling. It is recommended for your own self interest and protection that you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. Check with your sales agent for low cost insurance to cover these risks.

### 27. Checked Baggage Charges

Some airlines may impose additional charges if you choose to check any baggage. Please contact your airline or refer to its website for detailed information regarding your airline's checked baggage policies.

### 28. Holiday & Museum Closures

Museum visits and personal shopping time may be disrupted due to unforeseen circumstances or many religious, state and local holidays observed throughout the world.

### 29. Motorcoach Washrooms

Most motorcoaches used on our tours are equipped with washrooms (except safari vehicles, exotic locations, and some of our Explorations tours). These are typically for emergency use, as we make plenty of comfort stops, allowing you the opportunity to use public restrooms and/or stretch your legs.

# Learn More at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)

Visit us online to learn even more  
about the tours you'll find in this book.

- Watch our latest tour videos
- Explore our destination pages
- Chat with an expert
- Find a travel agent...and more!



For reservations, call Collette at 1300 792 195  
or contact your Travel Professional.



Level 3, 263 Clarence Street  
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia

[gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)



For reservations or more information, contact your local travel agent: